

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

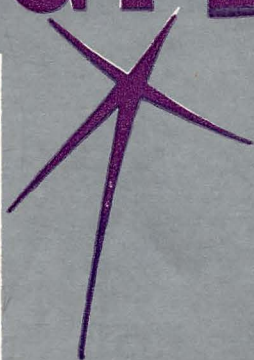
*Your
Daily
Guide*

LIBRA—12 MONTHS AHEAD

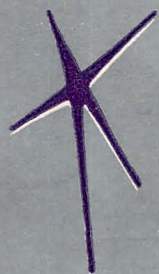
**JOHN HAY WHITNEY AND
HENRIK DE KAUFFMANN**

OUR EXPANDING UNIVERSE

**ARE YOU SCARED
OF YOUR SQUARES?**



OCTOBER



50¢



What is Your Future for 1958?

Don't Miss —

Volume III

American
ASTROLOGY DIGEST

1958 Preview and Review

On sale at all newsstands — 75¢

October 15, 1957

160 full-packed pages

**giving in detail YOUR major events
of 1958 FOR ALL SIGNS**

The Digest will NOT be on newsstands in CANADA

Order your copy now

**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.**

**Please send the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY DIGEST
for 1958 to the following address. My check or
money order for 75¢ is enclosed.**

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

American Astrology

Vol. 25, No. VIII

October, 1957

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

JOANNE S. CLANCY
Editor

• • •

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Assistant Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."

David Starr Jordan

• • •

PAUL G. CLANCY
1897-1956
FOUNDER IN 1933

AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY
IS ON SALE AT
ALL LEADING
NEWSSTANDS

• • •

CONTENTS

Our Expanding Universe.....	Pauline Messina	2
Whitney and de Kauffmann.....	Blanca Holmes	6
Field Astrology.....	Robert Ray	8
Michael—Angel of Light.....	Frederic van Norstrand	11
Sammy Davis, Jr.....	George Cardinal LeGros	16
Young in Heart.....	Cullen Moore	17
Many Things.....		18
Astrology Could Help Fishing!	On Sale Date Sweepstakes	
British Astrologers		
Solunars.....	Cyril Fagan	22
Your Powwow Corner.....	Garth Allen	27
How to Interpret Symbols.....	Dane Rudhyar	32
Astrology for Beginners.....	Vernita Churchill	36
Are You Scared of Your Squares?.....	Ingrid Werner	40
To Create is to Live.....	Gladys Bridewell	43
Downpour of Energy.....	Elizabeth B. Dorsey	47

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

Tomorrow's News.....	Edna L. Scott	58
The Weather.....	Francis J. Socey, Jr.	62
Your Marriage Problem.....	Rose Campbell Starr	64
When to Act.....	Ann McMullin	69
Day by Day.....	Rose Campbell Starr	70
Farm and Garden.....	Charles R. Hook, Sr.	74
Children's Department.....	Stella Ann Morgan	77
Transits—Moon Phases.....	Evalyn J. Adams	81
Transitgraph.....		82
Aspectarian.....	Rose Campbell Starr	83
Tabulated Day Chart.....		112

GUIDES

Libra—Your 12 Months Ahead.....	Mathilde Shapiro	53
Libra Teen-Agers Coming Year.....		57
October Monthly Guide for All Teen-Agers.....		87

October Monthly Guide for the Twelve Signs:

J. M. Chassagnon

Aries.....	88	Libra.....	100
Taurus.....	90	Scorpio.....	102
Gemini.....	92	Sagittarius.....	104
Cancer.....	94	Capricorn.....	106
Leo.....	96	Aquarius.....	108
Virgo.....	98	Pisces.....	110

The opinions of the authors are their own and do not necessarily express those of the editor.

American Astrology, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—International Circulation Division, Hearst Magazines, Inc., 250 West 55th St., New York, N. Y. The Title and cover layout of American Astrology are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark registered and entire content copyrighted, 1957, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y. Telephone Bryant 9-7748. Reentered as second-class matter, January 30, 1952, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879, Volume 25, Number VIII, October, 1957. Single copies at 50¢. Subscription prices, United States, Possessions and Canada \$5.00 for 1 year, \$8.00 for 2 years. All other countries \$6.00 for 1 year; \$10.00 for 2 years. All remittances for Foreign Subscriptions must be in United States Currency or its equivalent if by Money Order or Check. No foreign stamps accepted. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts or for any services rendered by any astrologers listed in this magazine.

Our Expanding Universe —

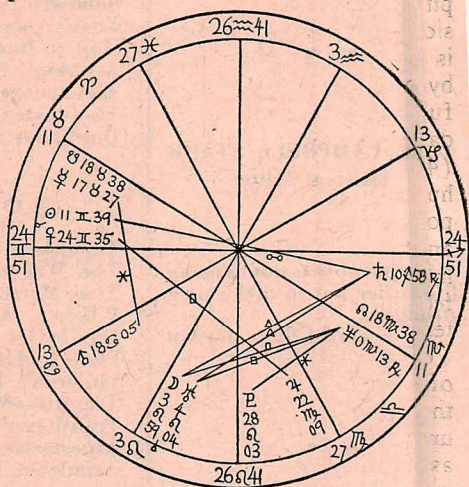
... The Stratosphere grows ever nearer and nearer ...

On June 2nd, "a huge plastic balloon carried an air force officer in a metal capsule to 96,000 feet over southern Minnesota. The ascent set a record for manned, lighter-than-air flight." (*New York Times*, June 3rd.)

The account of this flight was an astrologer's dream of how significant events should be reported. The exact take-off time, 6:25 a.m. CDST (5:13 LMT) was given. The purpose of the flight, which reached the astounding height of eighteen miles above the Earth's surface, was to test man's capacity to withstand the rigors of high altitudes. This flight was one of a series of tests carried out by the Holloman Air Development Center, at Alamogordo, New Mexico. Capt. J. W. Kittinger, Jr., 28 years old, was the pilot. The capsule in which he was encased, 3 feet in diameter and 7 feet high, was pressurized before flight to enable him to endure the extremely rarefied atmosphere in which he had expected to spend most of the day. (The trip was shortened because of technical difficulty, when his voice transmitter failed because of antenna trouble.) The capsule had been cooled with dry ice, before flight, so that body heat would not make his small quarters unbearable. Other devices for maintaining pressure, carrying off moisture and providing oxygen were installed. While a rocket research plane reached just under twenty-four miles in September 1956, this is, so far, the highest elevation for balloon ascension. Another flight was planned, a twenty-four hour endurance test aiming at even higher altitudes, some time later in June.

Now, while the purpose is to see how high a human being can go and withstand the challenge of extreme elevation, protected with all the devices science can provide, that is only one part of the story. The real purpose is to understand the structure, action and reaction of the stratosphere and how man can

benefit from that knowledge. We live in a world of greater and greater potential, as more of the universe is reachable and that expanding knowledge is put to practical use. All this is plainly revealed in a chart erected for the moment of the flight, a really thrilling picture.



Balloon Ascension
June 2, 1957, 5:13 A.M. LMT
Lat. 44N57 Long. 93W06

A chart for 5:13 A.M. LMT, South St. Paul, Minn. reveals that out of 10 planets, 9 are contained in half the Zodiac, from the Sun in 11°39' Gemini to Saturn in 10°58' Sagittarius, retrograde. This is a very strong opposition, whose meaning will be later analyzed. The only planet not in the bowl is Mercury. Thus it becomes of special significance, because it is outside the general pattern. The line of the Sun-Saturn opposition defines a bowl or container, an especially strong one as every house is occupied from the 12th through the 6th and, Libra excepted, every sign from Gemini through Sagittarius. Mercury, climbing toward the horizon, acts as the interpreter or definer of the materials or resources contained in the bowl composed of the other 9 planets. The fact that the demarcating

opposition is from the 12th through the 6th house, reveals the background nature of the quest. That is, cadent houses, of which the 12th and 6th are two, correspond to resources, materials to be used, transformed, etc. Since the purpose of the flight was to obtain information, Mercury as the most emphasized planet, the messenger that links or brings people, places and ideas together, certainly is highly pertinent.

While the large pattern portrays the broad meaning, the configuration, a mutable cross, tells the human side (mutable signs rule the personal equation, people). The cross is centered in Jupiter, square Sun and Venus on one side and Saturn on the other. Saturn is out of orb to Jupiter, but functions by translation of light. With Jupiter as fulcrum of the cross, in the 4th of fundamental concerns, the end of the matter (4th house) should be favorable for humanity. The powerful Sun-Saturn opposition reveals the nature of the trials and tests of endurance as well as the limitations of the physical organism, defects of machinery and failures of materials (Saturn in 6th). The Sun with Venus in the 12th means the influence of hidden factors, the enemies, if any, to the project. This covers the fear of the unknown, the resentment of the ignorant as well as those whose purpose is destruction.

Looked at purely as the chart of the young man who took the balloon aloft, Mars rises, revealing both the daring and danger of the project. The pilot's ruler, Mercury, sextile Mars, rising, indicates the quick-wittedness and facility of the young man, also his good control. Moon, ruler of 2nd, resources used and available, applies to a conjunction of Uranus, just within the 3rd house of communications. This suggests that something unexpected or unusual could happen and the pilot's radio did fail, so that he was called back from space sooner than anticipated. However, the purpose of the ascension was the seeking and proving of new resources of an unusual type, and the hazard of the venture is also revealed by Moon moving to conjunct Uranus. Moon trine Saturn in 6th of practical usefulness reflects the utilitarian purpose—to find out the action of the stratosphere on the human organism. What was found will be use-

ful and become the basis, no doubt, of further experiment. If the 1st house of this chart is considered as the people, the same facts hold true. Mercury, ruler of 1st, pulls away from the bowl formation as it rises toward the Midheaven. The people will find new and unusual resources of ultimate practical value, which after all was the main purpose of the experiment.

Note that Sun in 12th rules 3rd, information, news, etc. This looks like much talk and discussion, not all of which will be reliable. Indeed, some opinions (3rd house) may try one way or another to stop or hamper the experiments. Mercury, ruler of 1st, in 12th suggests much more pro and con consultation behind the scenes than the people will ever know about—they are kept in the dark (ruler in 12th). Possibly some of the facts would not make comforting or palatable reading. Pluto on 4th cusp, could mean that basic security (4th house) demands withholding facts despite the clamoring of communication mediums to know. There is always a question of how much.

However, since Mercury rules part of the 4th, the end of the matter, and is trine Jupiter in the 4th, the end result should be good not only for those who conducted and planned the flight, but for the people as well, Jupiter, well aspected in the 4th, in the practical Virgo, the sign of the commoner, rounds out the picture of a successful venture with a good eventual outcome.

The Geophysical Year

Flights aimed at discovering just what hazards attack physical structures, both human and machine, are only one facet of piercing the stratosphere. The most interesting, daring and fascinating aspect of man's continuous need to find and conquer new horizons is the Geophysical Year, which starts July 1, 1957 but has been in process since 1953. This is a huge coordinated effort, with the United States and Soviet Russia taking the leading roles, plus sixty-one nations forming national committees to supervise studies within their own borders. The main purpose is meteorology, the study of weather, but the whole geophysical project covers those sciences which deal with oceans, glaciers, cosmic rays, the earth's magnetism, aurora and sunspots. Many

new devices have been found, new types of radio telescopes, cosmic ray telescopes and exceptionally sensitive instruments that detect infinitesimal changes in gravity. Indeed, the study of the Earth's tides, that lift great cities like New York, is part of the project.

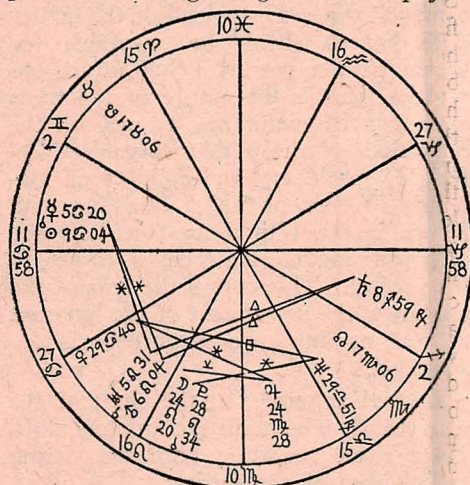
But of course what has caught the fancy of the public is the project to send Earth satellites aloft, which are being prepared today in our country and Russia. If what is planned can be carried out, that is, if they (the satellites), can be placed in orbits around the Earth, then man's greatest discoveries about space travel will take place. The *New York Times* of June 3rd, from which this material was taken, observed that this is not a weapons race, but what many regard as a contest in scientific and technical know-how. The United States had hoped to be first to fire its satellite in the air, in September, but because of many technical difficulties, it looks as though the ascent will be postponed until next spring. It is believed that the Soviet Union is making a great effort to be first, but they have given no date.

While the various factors of preparing the Geophysical Year are widely dispersed, they nevertheless have been coordinated in a suite of offices in the Belgian Observatory at Uccle, just outside of Brussels. This is the center for the efforts of about 8,000 scientists who are working on the project. The office has a staff of fifteen men and women, whom the report in the *Times* called "overworked." The head is Dr. Marcel Nicolet, who is considered an expert on the stratosphere. The group is a clearing house for information and for the organization of conferences. While each country plans its own programs, the work in each scientific field has been coordinated by many international conferences. This whole project, especially the devoted service of those in the Uccle office, is a wonderful example of what people working together in a common interest can do, regardless of every kind of difference.

In trying to find a time that would fit the beginning of the Geophysical Year, there were many factors to consider. A call at the New York Hayden Planetarium brought the information that no specific hour would mark the exact beginning, but the speaker suggested mid-

night, that is, midnight of June 30th, as a starting point. However, since day-break or sunrise is highly significant in astrology, as the renewal of life, I thought the sunrise would be more fitting as the beginning of a project where the exact time isn't given. But with that decision made, sunrise where? Since sixty-one nations are involved, each starting the Geophysical Year at different moments of July 1st and in different places, there had to be a central point chosen. It occurred to me that the coordinating spot outside Brussels, Belgium, where all the information has been pooled and which has been instrumental in bringing varying factors together, would be a significant locality point for the start of the much discussed year.

So that Brussels (just outside) is the place for the beginning of the Geophysi-



Geophysical Year
July 1, 1957, 4:10 A.M. GMT
Lat 51N Long 4E30

cal Year and the time is 4:10 a.m. G.M.T., Lat. 51N, Long. 4E30. It is as significant in its way as the chart for the balloon ascension already discussed. It is not too much to say that the United States will have a very important part—that is taken for granted—but because Cancer, the U.S. Sun sign rises, this point is greatly emphasized. But of course Cancer also rules the masses, people as an organic whole, and naturally the purpose of the year is for eventual benefit to humanity. Knowledge obtained will eventually add to the nutritional factors, which are affected by climate and climate is the main study of the group—rather what makes climate. Both

charts have an accentuated Mercury, since it is the first planet to rise to the Midheaven in both cases. But the balloon chart's Mercury is stronger, because it breaks away from a strong configuration, suggesting that the knowledge gained from the ascension will be more quickly made available.

In the 2nd chart, Mercury and the Sun are the only planets above the Earth, but part of a grouping within less than half of the Zodiac, from 5° Cancer to 8° Sagittarius. Again the 12th and 6th houses are accented; Mercury rules the 12th stressing again secrets, hidden matters, related to end results as Mercury rules the 4th. Saturn in the 6th points out practical difficulties of application and adjustment, the hardships that the workers encounter. But in this chart Saturn has no adverse aspects, as in the first chart. As ruler of the 7th, which here means the reception of the project by the public represented in the 1st, it has the trines from Uranus and Mars in the 2nd. This denotes that by daring, ingenuity, hard work, ability to utilize the resources on hand, and to solve problems, there should be a flow of support and luck (trines) to keep the work going no matter what obstacles are encountered. That trine between the 2nd and 6th is very encouraging—the project will go on and perhaps expand in the doing, as many discoveries, relationships between Earth and stratosphere, change preconceived ideas and bring about new methods of work, ingenious instruments and unsuspected conclusions. No question but that the resources of the world will immensely expand.

The Moon, ruler of the 1st, the people, is in the 3rd, making the conjunction to Pluto. General interest in the project will be enormous, mediums of communication will gain in sales through exploiting of public interest. The sextile of Pluto to Neptune in the 5th suggests the range of news and entertainment that the Geographical Year and everything that goes with it will afford. Some of it will be fake, indicated by Venus in the 2nd square Neptune in 5th; some people will believe anything and there will be plenty of these ready to take advantage. The excited and deep concern of the people as a whole is shown by the Sun in 12th, ruler of the 3rd, conjunct Mercury, the people will not be able to get

enough for a time anyway, as television, radio, movies, newspapers get in the act.

However, because the chart has no outlet, that is, all the planets are placed in less than half the Zodiac (Cancer thru Sagittarius), and the ruler of the end (4th house), Mercury, is in the 12th, actual use of what will be discovered will take a long time. Indeed, what comes out in the beginning of the venture, particularly the firing of the Earth satellites, may be kept secret for a long time. Possibly end results may not be revealed in their true meaning for years, if ever in their entirety. But all kinds of reports, some true, some exaggerated or deliberately vague, will fill the air. The importance of Mercury in 12th conjunct Sun, ruler of 3rd, must not be overlooked.

However, eventually the efforts expended, mentally, physically and financially, will be entirely worth-while. Jupiter in the 4th, here as in the 1st chart, stands for expansive gains. As Jupiter is co-ruler of the Pisces 10th and ruler of the 6th of work, health, etc., future constructive results are certain. The effects of weather on vegetation and health may be far better understood than ever before. The work already started on "seeding" clouds for rain, where needed, may be amplified in ways not even dreamed of at present.

The fact that eight planets are below the Earth, with the Sun and Mercury in the 12th house, is of utmost significance. The planets form a little less than a half circle which, because mostly below the Earth, is an ingathering configuration. This means that the purpose of the chart is first of all to find out, to gather in, so to speak, and the use of the materials will be much, much later, except for a few obvious factors that probably will be immediately usable. The chart exemplifies the transition age we live, with the prodigious effort to find new things, explore new areas, but with a considerable lag in their use for the betterment of the masses. But that is bound to come.

Notice—

Due to a shortage because of recent demand for back issues of *American Astrology*, the following price schedule is effective from September 17, 1957. Back issues over 1 year —60¢, 5 years —75¢ and 10 years—\$1.00.

John Hay Whitney and Henrik de Kauffmann

Blanca Holmes

THIS is the horoscope of John Hay Whitney, our ambassador to the Court of St. James, London, England. He was born August 17, 1904, about 3 A.M., at Ellsworth, Maine.

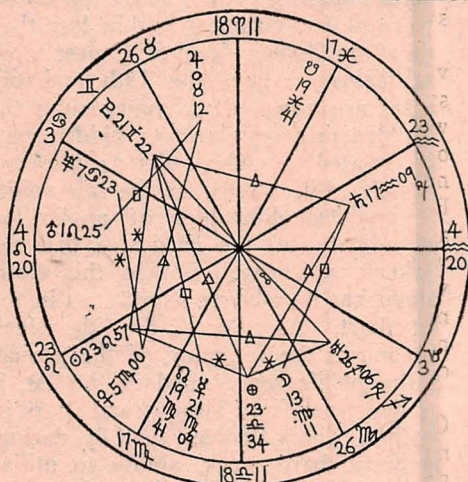
The first thing which strikes the eye is that he has a grand trine, which the ancient astrologers considered unlucky. Mr. Whitney has from 60 to 100 million dollars—in my next incarnation I only hope I have a grand trine!

The Sun is near Regulus in the 2nd house of money, trine Uranus in Sagittarius, both trine Jupiter in the 10th. To his post Mr. Whitney brings two invaluable assets: an enormous passion for democracy, and a great personal fortune. His grandfather, Jonathan, held this same post 60 years before him. Jupiter in the 10th always gives a good background. It is found in kings' horoscopes. Mr. Whitney can trace his descent directly from William the Conqueror. But, as a person, heredity does not interest him for he asked that his name be removed from the social register.

He has formed a Whitney Foundation for Opportunity Fellowships, budgeted at \$400,000 a year. This will provide for American citizens, of exceptional promise, who because of arbitrary barriers, such as race, cultural background or region of residence, have not had the fullest opportunity to develop their abilities.

Not only assuming the responsibilities of wealth, he also enjoys it. Uranus is in the 5th in Sagittarius. He has owned some fine race horses. He is a good hunter, and had a successful career as an athlete, at polo, etc. Mars is conjunct the Ascendant.

He certainly looks like the real envoy, as well as the real McCoy with this horoscope. Venus rules the 4th house, and is in Virgo in the 2nd, trine Jupiter. His estate in Georgia is 150 years old, and comprises 16,000 acres. His second wife



John Hay Whitney
August 17, 1904, 3:26 A.M. LMT
Lat. 44N21 Long. 68W25

(ruler of the 7th house of marriage is in double-bodied sign of Sagittarius) was once the wife of James Roosevelt, the late President's son. Mrs. Whitney is a very lovable person, an intelligent woman, and very feminine. With Saturn in his 7th, Mrs. Whitney's health may prove to be frail.

In spite of what the old books tell us, many public figures have the Moon in Scorpio. Among them are Anthony Eden, Harry Truman, President Eisenhower and Mr. Whitney. The Sun in Leo is a symbol of majesty in the solar system. There is nothing small in the Leo nature. It is rather a universal benefactor, possessing a kingly quality, and those born under the sign, if not kings, become something similar, as Napoleon. Those who have not done too much research must learn that Leo is a constructive sign.

Mr. Whitney, with those two planets in Virgo, knows the value of a dollar, and in his collection of paintings has shown not only good taste but smart judgment. He started buying prints when he was in Yale. Venus and Mercury in

Virgo make him in some way an individualist. He would resent others trying to dominate his way of thinking or living; besides, a Leo likes to issue orders, not take them. The whole chart has a paternal touch. He would view humanity as children, who must be brought to a better condition whether they will it or not. Jupiter in the 10th, Sun in Leo, Leo rising, with Mars there, all spell leadership.

Mr. Whitney is going to take his post very seriously. He has always had a soft spot in his heart for England, but he will have to adjust to the present attitude of the Britons toward the U. S. We are now a first-rate nation. It's going to be like olives—the English have to learn to accept what we are as of now. While a very humane and kind person, the advanced student will readily see that no matter how he tries to unbend, Mr. Whitney has a peculiar veneration for superiority or position.

This chart was first erected by me in October 1939. His progressions then, as now, prove interesting, but are not important here.

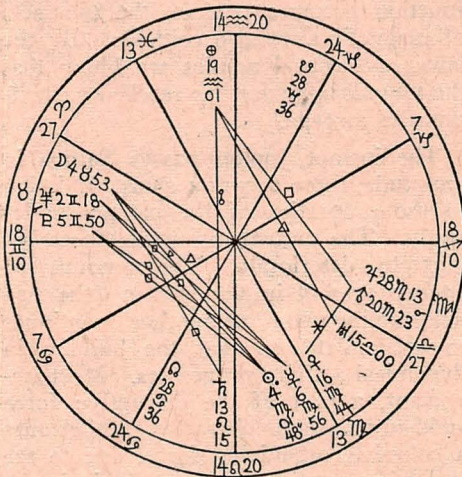
There is a faithfulness in this horoscope. Mr. Whitney seems to be a man one would choose when it came to matters of trust. He will represent us, perhaps better than any other person has for a long, long time—of that there seems no doubt.

the record, he is the oldest living friend I have in the world. He knows me longer than anyone else, from the time I was a shy young girl, fragile, with bangs and a rather sad face. He was a most handsome man, almost a Greek God type. He has always had an affinity for Americans and married an American lady, one you would term the perfect wife. This is what a Virgo wants—something perfect, and Mr. de Kauffmann has two planets besides the Sun in Virgo.

He has represented his own country in many places—China, Japan, Germany, Italy, Norway, etc. Mercury is in Virgo, after the Sun, so he is gifted in languages. His judgment is deliberate and sure. Saturn is in the 3rd, house of the mind, in a fixed sign. When Hitler had practically the whole world in his hands, even Mr. de Kauffmann's own country, Mr. de Kauffmann gave the Greenland bases to the U. S. He was a "must" number on Hitler's list. But Mr. de Kauffmann never thought anything else but that the U. S. would win. He proved to be our true friend during the war with Hitler, and had an atomic scientist doing research in his home in Washington, D.C. all during the war.

This chart is of a person suited for responsibility. He is dependable in financial matters, with four planets in earth including the ruler of the chart, industrious, somewhat of a disciplinarian in his work and home, with the Scorpio planets in the 6th. A refined air sign rising, and the ruler in a practical down-to-earth sign, adds to making Mr. de Kauffmann self-assured. He is not one of those Virgos who magnify the importance of details, for he never loses sight of the main, the prime issue.

The Moon is near its exalted degrees, and Mr. de Kauffmann has a reputation regarding his charming personality and his manners are exquisite. With six planets in negative signs, he has two daughters rather than sons. With Gemini rising and the ruler Mercury in Virgo, he is tall, slim, with a splendid carriage. He always has time for everyone—that's the Virgo in him. During the occupation he was the "papa" to the Danish people who lived here. He doled money out to them according to their financial standing in Denmark—what they owned on their own. They called him their "bread and butter papa." (Continued on page 48)



Henrik de Kauffmann
Danish Ambassador

This is the horoscope of the Ambassador of Denmark to the U. S.—Mr. Henrik de Kauffmann. Not to put him down as an ancient person, but just for

Astrology—

... Scientists provide Astrology with key to vindication ...

Robert Ray

The Basic Cycle

IN examining the changing patterns between two ems—a prime fundamental of Field Astrology which we name the Basic Cycle—we shall use as a first example the interactions between the em of Jupiter and the em of Saturn.* We have used the term “em” to designate the electromagnetic fields which populate the Universe. Since the process is cyclic, we might commence anywhere, study the magnetic and electrical patterns around a 360 degree arc, and justifiably call the job finished.

We begin, therefore, at an arbitrary point, say where Jupiter is six degrees away from Saturn in an approaching conjunction, to examine the physics of ems. In Field Astrology terms, the example provides us with an opening situation in which the entire em between the Sun and Jupiter is swinging toward the entire em between the Sun and Saturn, with each line of flux of the first em only six degrees away from coinciding with a line of flux of the second em. Everything is turning around a common axis—the Sun. Obviously, if the two fields are rotating about an identical point and one is moving faster than the other, all the lines of flux of one are turning against, through, beyond, the equivalent lines of the other.

For the sake of avoiding difficulties associated with details beyond the scope of this first general presentation of Field Astrology, let us assume that Jupiter and Saturn both have the same charge, say negative. Therefore, in the example, negative is moving toward negative. The result is that there is a turmoil of disorganizing activity throughout both fields. At all points of the solar system, whatever is in relation with either of these ems will be subjected to a disorganizing influence. (Review what has been said

about the lens effect, *American Astrology*, August 1957, and the article, “The Plausibility of Astrological Influences,” *American Astrology*, November 1956, for data regarding the strength of effects resulting from influences discussed in the present paper.) In astrological terms, what is being considered is the approaching conjunction.

Giving it a suitable definition raises a problem. From the straightforward standpoint of communication between one human and another, the sign “plowing mode” excels. This word evokes from the listener-personality a response that conforms adequately to what we are trying to say. It also establishes a precedent which will allow us to name in natural sequence the remaining important aspects of the basic cycle. Hence, despite the unscientific sound of this type of term, we are going to adapt it for definitions of modes of the basic cycle. Therefore, the approaching conjunction fiat: the plowing mode. When the conjunction becomes perfect, the two sets of magnetic axes also coincide. By the laws of electrodynamics we know that the mutual influence has reached a maximum of its type.

The instant Jupiter passes Saturn in longitude, there occurs a sharp deviation in the properties of the pattern under study. The mutual disruptive force begins to deteriorate. The amount of energy present in the system (the two fields acting upon one another) continues to accumulate, so that the buildup in dynamical activity progresses. Most important, a part of the disruptive force suddenly alters its character and becomes a cohesive, organizing force, due to the law of separating charges. This is the separating conjunction. We define it as the planting mode. Here, the phase of the cycle changes. We are now in the waxing phase proper. From conjunction to square we experience a steady reduc-

*If possible, the reader should obtain some schematic diagram of the Universe, or at least of the solar system, and lay it close at hand before continuing to read this article. He will find such a diagram of assistance.

tion in the disorganizing force, together with an accumulation of electrical dynamics, establishing a condition favorable to the generation of structures.

As the waxing square is approached, the magnetic (lens) field of Jupiter nears the relation of zero effect upon the magnetic field of Saturn, and vice versa. This pattern produces a condition of minimum magnetic influence of one field upon the other. Meanwhile, a sort of betatron process builds up the electrical intensity of both fields. Result: at waxing square, the condition created by an interrelationship of ems is one of least organizing control plus near-peak dynamics. We define it as the adult mode.

When the cycle passes the square, there occurs a third sharp deviation in the properties of the pattern under study, as unlike poles commence their approach to each other and the positive phase of organization is triggered. Now begins a process of organization powered by the active forces between the fields and not, as was the case in the interval from separating conjunction to square, a weaker organization made possible passively by a decline of disorganizing force.

At trine, the organizing force matures. It becomes defined. In quantitative terms, it is equal to one-half of maximum (cosine theta equals cosine 120 degrees equals $\frac{1}{2}$ absolute or scalar value). As the cycle turns on, the force quickly rises to maximum at opposition. (Cosine theta equals cosine 180 degrees equals 1, absolute or scalar value.) We define the trine to opposition sequences as the fruiting mode.

Opposition reached is the moment when structures built throughout the waxing phase since inception, reach their complete organization, their crystallization to the upper limits of their possibilities. While crystallization is familiar in astrological writings it seems a poor word to use, since it may suggest a durable *status quo*. In the heavens, as elsewhere, nothing stands still and the instant the opposition is passed the gradient of the ems makes another abrupt about-face, switches from positive to negative. That is, the controlling curvature alters from organization in its final stages to renewed disorganization in its initial stages.

Wherever one of the ems is a factor of either external or internal environment, the effects will extend to all points

in the solar system. From opposition to waning square, the flow from maximum organization toward disorganization continues. It can be expressed as a gradient from the objective to the potential, from externals to hidden internals. Here, external structures dissolve to the space of the inner man. We define the sequence as the harvest mode (karmic).

At the waning square, the strength of interrelationship between ems drops to the nadir. In this mode, each of the two fields has withdrawn its force from the other. In addition, most of the supply of energy previously injected into the system (the two fields acting upon each other) has been dissipated, so that little remains. The combination makes for a feeble condition, indeed, from the standpoint of externals. This sequence is defined as the storage mode.

From the waning square to the approaching conjunction, as like poles again move toward each other, dynamics are once more fed into the system. Whatever structures exist in either of the fields experience a renewed positive disorganizing force. As the latter rises in intensity while the two fields swing toward the conjunction, structures are changed, broken up, swept away.

We have, as you see, returned whence we began, to the conjunction. We have omitted discussion of the sextile. Suffice it to say, in general, that the sextile is similar to the trine, except that instead of having the effect of increasing pressure it produces the effect of intensifying dynamics. This treatment of the sextile does not indicate a wish to belittle it. On the contrary, it has an important harmonizing and accelerating effect. In both modes, however, its action appears too obvious to require analysis.

Now that our circle (the Zodiac) around the cycle of relationships between the two sample fields has been completed, it is in order to emphasize what we had in mind when we began. Our purpose was, of course, to demonstrate the true basic causes of astrological influence and how they work. Our example would be valid for every pair of ems. Taken all together, these em relationships form a pattern of prime significance in astrology. We name it the heliocentric pattern.

The Heliocentric Pattern

It must have been obvious all along that the activity we have been consider-

ing in our discussion of the basic cycle is focused at the center of our system, the physical Sun. The ems we have studied rotate around the Sun. Their variations, in terms of both organization and dynamics, have an origin in the patterns developed from a heliocentric point of view. In other words, the astrological influences which we have considered proceed from the fluctuating correlations of heliocentric ems, as described. Thus the astrological influences examined so far result from the heliocentric pattern.

It can be demonstrated mathematically, logically, and empirically that the dynamics of the heliocentric pattern are stronger, more influential, than those of the geocentric pattern. (To be discussed later.) Involved here are magnetic and electrical forces superior to those in play directly between planets. This is because the forces at work in the Sun surpass the same types of forces acting through a planet. Each heliocentric em, of course, ties in the Sun as one of its poles and brings to bear the strong solar forces. The geocentric ems by-pass the Sun, act directly between the Earth and another planet. Hence, the forces involved do not exceed those peculiar to the Earth and its planetary companion in the em, forces weaker than the same types of solar forces. The astrological role of the heliocentric pattern is obvious.

Two Charts Required

To anticipate for a moment the effect in Earth-space of the influences just considered, let us record that in order to undertake an interpretation in Field Astrology two charts must be set up; a geocentric and heliocentric, with emphasis upon the latter. Perhaps this unexplained remark will now be understood well enough by the reader to help to clarify for him the part played by the heliocentric pattern in applied astrology. Later, when we discuss in detail the effect in Earth-space of the various influences, we shall treat the heliocentric pattern at length.

No examination of the physics of the heliocentric pattern would be complete without a special study of the Earth-Sun em. From our specific point of view as human beings, this em is the most important item of all; to it must be referred all other astrological influences. It is the effect of the latter in Earth-space which constitutes the nucleus of astrology.

In other words, the Earth-Sun em is the single material anvil upon which all celestial hammers strike for Homo sapiens.

In addition, the importance of the Earth-Sun em—under a disguise—has been magnified enormously by tradition, until it possesses at present a dominant position in Astrology. In the guise of the Sun, orthodox Astrology has overworked and overworshiped this em. Down through the centuries, the Sun has been acclaimed as a very important point. This misconception had its origin in either the ignorance of ancient geocentric cosmology or in the wish to construct a “blind” which would conceal the treasured esoteric truth from the exoteric hunter. The “blind” explanation seems preferable. No matter the reason, however, the fact remains that the Sun simply does not change its position relative to the Earth. In saying this, we leave out of consideration such changes as variations in latitude, and lengthening and shortening of orbital radii. These are either excessively minor or, from the present perspective, merely incidental. They arise from causes not pertinent to our argument. The fact remains: the Sun is fixed at one of the two foci of the elliptical orbit of the Earth which turns about it.

The Earth—not the Sun—traces out the annual 360 degrees of longitude. Thus the Earth-Sun em follows the same cycle of rotation as all the other planetary ems. It should be studied in the same manner as the standard em described in our discussion of the basic cycle. It should be treated only as a factor in the heliocentric pattern.

Once that pattern has been classified, however, its forces—singly and as a whole—must be referred to the Earth-Sun em. The latter is the focus which draws down into humanity the celestial forces. When we have learned the geometry, the vectors, the dynamics of these forces and also know the pattern of their relations to the Earth-Sun em, we know the astrological influences acting in Earth-space. With this knowledge, we can practice applied scientific astrology.

Ephemerides for the Earth are not common. Their lack need not trouble us, however, as the position of the Earth is always accessible in an ephemeris giving the solar positions. The Earth is always just 180 degrees from the Sun.

Michaël — Angel of Light

... Influences of the Sun in the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac ...

Sun in Libra—Sign of the Cross

*" Now dreadful deeds
Might have ensued, nor only Paradise
In this commotion, but the starry cope
Of heaven perhaps, or all the elements
At least, had gone to wrack, disturbed and torn
With violence of this conflict, had not soon
The Eternal, to prevent such horrid fray,
Hung forth in heaven his golden scales, yet seen
Betwixt Astraea and the Scorpion Sign."*

—Paradise Lost

Concluding Sun in Virgo

ALTHOUGH this sign is noted for an almost total immunity to disease these people love to experiment with various medicines, cure-alls and hygienic fads and fancies of one sort and another, with physicians and practitioners of this and that method of restorative dietetics and so on, whereas a few hours communing with Nature would be more than sufficient to eradicate any fatigue and immediately set them upon their feet again. This has only to be tried to be proven. They are noted for retaining their youth and freshness even into old age, and this to a remarkable degree. In fact theirs is the secret of eternal youth, all things considered. Virgo is the very symbol of Molière's *Malade Imaginaire*, for though these people change their aches they retain their doctors!

Their secretiveness is well known, whence it comes that they are very often consulted by others who trust both their advice and their discretion. Their natural aptitude for philosophical thought springs from the contemplative character of their mind. They cannot live in an atmosphere of strife and anger without its affecting their health. Their eloquence is persuasive while at the same time they have a natural preference for solitude.

In early life they will experience difficulty in acquiring even a small competence; later on they should be quite fortunate financially. Travel will usually increase their fortune, much of which will be due to their activity in either artistic or scientific fields. They usually display decided religious tendencies, these being a notable attribute of this asterism.

Frederic van Nostrand

Usually but little harmony exists between these natives and their brothers and sisters, and they may even lose one or more of these at a comparatively early age.

Their struggle for recognition will be severe, though they will triumph in the end. This Sign foreshadows few if any inheritances without its subjects having to go to law for them. Their friendships threaten to partake of an uncertain character and duration, their actual friends being few and of a negligible benefit to them, generally speaking. Usually these people will have a chance to marry twice, though their second marriage threatens in one way or another to disrupt their life.

Successful as Middleman

The Sun in Virgo at birth predisposes its subject to become a particularly successful middleman as between the producer and the consumer, agreeable toward all from whom he expects to gain though rather inclined to domineer over his employees and those associated with him. Though a smooth talker and a subtle one he is not necessarily insincere, rather he might be said to be always on the lookout for himself and his own interests before considering those of other people.

As this Sign represents the fires hidden within the Earth, being as it were the very symbol of Vulcan's forge, the subjects of this solar government incline to subtlety and toward the adapting of specified means toward a predetermined end. At its worst it inclines its subject toward the practice of religion with its accompanying sophistry about the means justifying the end aimed at, Virgo being the Sign of the born casuist, of the quib-

bler over details and the far-seeing planner. In fact the subjects of this division of the Zodiac may generally be said to display a singular knack for picking everything to pieces because of the pronounced analytical tendencies of their mind. They are quite often a source of considerable discouragement to others, more especially to such as are unable to cite any clear reason for the faith that is in them.

Of the twelve solar governments it is ever the Virgo who makes the best traveler of the *via media*, that famous "middle road" between two extremes that is commonly supposed to be the great desideratum with respect to the conduct of life and affairs upon this plane of life, while it is undoubtedly by all means the safest.

The fastidious tastes in matters of dress, food and hygiene that are a prominent characteristic of this solar vibration are displayed in many curious ways, for these solarrians are the real food-faddists of the Zodiac. Though aspiring toward the very best in life they tend to become easily discouraged. Another of their peculiarities is the interest they display in the love affairs of their friends, for they like nothing better than to serve as go-betweens in normal disputes of one sort and another. They rebound quickly from disaster or defeat because of their great powers of endurance and their dogged determination to make their way regardless of obstacles. Their natural impulses being so largely based upon materialistic considerations it is but natural that they primarily react to the practical at the expense of sentimental motivation.

Since the Virgo usually displays a considerable respect for money and worldly position it is no wonder that many of the subjects of this solar realm so often develop into great toadies and sycophants generally, money tending to assume a value over and above the comforts and pleasures it provides. Indeed the typical Virgo love of appearances sometimes goes so far as to cause these people to become ashamed of honest labor; whereof it has been noted that not a few women whose natal Sun tenants this asterism would feel disgraced were they caught performing their household chores by anyone save their intimates. This trait is all the more peculiar in that Virgo

constitutes the very symbol of domestic labor and of the effort necessary to maintain a comfortable, clean and well-ordered home environment. Again, it is the Virgo who strives to hide his little economies and who whispers of his financial inabilities and struggles as though all these were something of which to be ashamed. It has long been noted that Air and Fire Sign people are very apt to be irritated by Virgo, not to mention the fact that very often the latter do not get along well together, the reason probably being that these people quite often feel called upon to act in the capacity of unofficial advisers to others "for their own good." Their criticism, though unwelcome, is well-intentioned however, and born of an innate love of harmony and order, of their ultimate ideal of "a place for everything and everything in its place," of a well-ordered life founded upon systematic procedure, devoid of contradictions, turmoil or argument.

Curiously enough their arguments are largely intended to prevent any argument over matters they regard as self-evident. They cannot bear the very quarrels their frequently caustic criticisms tend to incite, while yet they themselves do not receive in good part what they would that other people should! From thence arise that curious melee of juxtapositional and contradictory acts and motivations, not easily understandable to such as have not the insight into the Virgo nature which this little treatise is intended to supply.

The Virgo is prone to prophecy, but as they reason from objective and external premises their prognostics but too often remain unfulfilled. The admiration they display for the externalities of things, such as the trappings of respectability and the like considerations, not only very often lead them astray but also into habits of exaggeration and falsehood and frequently into debt as well, from whence it becomes progressively difficult for them to extricate themselves. They are great followers of the conventions, having an immense respect for the proprieties of civilized life; considering those who disregard them as quite beyond the pale. What others of more liberal tendencies spurn as obvious hypocrisies is to the Virgo but the cardinal principle of common-sense diplomacy. However this does not contradict the fact that they often experience a considerable envy of those

who are successful in defying the conventions with more or less impunity as to consequences.

Marriage

As may be imagined these people are often quite difficult to live with, demanding, as they do, so very much of others. One of their fondest yearnings, however, is to contract an ideal marriage, for, generally speaking, they marry but once, when, should their venture be a failure, it is but seldom they will repeat the experiment. Indeed many of them are seemingly content to go through life alone rather than risk an unfortunate marriage. They will do well to marry into their own zodiacal division, though Taurus and Capricorn natives also favor them as mates, relatively speaking. It is said that brilliant children, who will not, however, be overly strong physically, will result from a Virgo-Libra union, while offspring of marked genius and originality will supposedly result from the marriage of Virgo with Sagittarius; but the latter union has otherwise distinct disadvantages. The Virgo is not at all demonstrative in his affections since the rather frigid and aloof nature of this solar vibration neither conduces to any very amoral display or frankness of attitude.

The attention of children born under this Sign ought never be drawn to a consideration of the evils of this world nor toward the discernment of others' shortcomings, any such procedure very probably embittering their whole outlook on life since these youngsters are very quick to form the habit of uncharitable judgment toward others. They are natural students and should be taught the principles of music, both as a means of recreation and as an infallible promoter of harmony. Their skin being so fine and sensitive they should be taught to take care of it early. Having regard to the faults and shortcomings of this vibration, as above delineated, these children should early be trained not to suppress but to overcome them through rational thinking and the cultivation of a consistent logic, two of their most noteworthy gifts.

Occupation

The occupational possibilities natural to this solar realm are many and various, especially since its natives are natural born intellectualists, it being understood that other necessary horoscopal factors

contribute to the force of the solar vibration in this latter respect. Which being the case great opportunities await them, whether as writers, editors, critics, librarians, public speakers, statisticians, chemists, psychiatrists, nurses, inventors, musicians, promoters or salesmen. As critics their deductions are very apt to be extraordinarily accurate; as proofreaders they can spot an error with unfailing certainty.

Their inmost concepts being so very largely philosophical they are seldom apt to go off the deep end when they display any notable religious bent; thus they do not incline to become self-appointed prophets and messiahs, as unfortunately is so very often the case with the religiously inclined natives of other zodiacal divisions. They make very competent and efficient employees in whatsoever capacity they may be engaged to use their capabilities, and one may be quite certain they will not step out of their place.

Virgo rules the bowels and the human sympathetic-nervous system. Thus all mental and nervous forces in their physical aspects are under the government of Mercury, ruler of both Gemini and Virgo. Virgo also rules the abdomen, the gall bladder and ducts, the spleen, pancreas and suprarenal capsules. An afflicted Sun in this Sign may lead to disease in any one of these parts or their tributaries, due to a sympathetic response to irritation of the spinal or glandular nerves.

Virgos are very considerably affected by worry, also by the magnetism of others. They should exercise more than ordinary care in their diet, food being at all times an important factor in the preservation of their health. Virgo, like Pisces, being the very Sign of the chronic worrier over inconsequential trifles, its subjects ought by every means to seek to overcome their aptitudes in this respect, thus establishing an unalterable sense of proportion as a firm foundation for their peace of mind. Selfishness and self-pity will invariably cause an acid condition, both mental and physical, to become general throughout the system, more especially as so many of their ailments tend to be rather obscure in origin.

Those born close to September 13th-14th have their natal Sun conjunct the star Denebola, long noted as proposing visual defects and eye injuries. So like-

wise the September 15th-16th birthdays, their Sun being joined to the stellar nebula Copula, which sometimes proposes blindness or at least defective vision should the Sun be seriously afflicted by one or more quadratures of other planets to this area.

There are no very notable degrees in Virgo, at least none that in themselves, or because of their connection with any star, propose any mundane rank or eminence. In fact Virgo is a humble Sign, so much so that it might appropriately be termed the Sign of Martha, she who was busied "with the care of many things."

In appearance the typical Virgo runs to middle height and some even to tallish stature, the body well formed, the face oval, while the voice is ordinarily inclined to be rather off-key, at times even shrill, the manner inclined toward elegance rather than the reverse. The hair is usually black, though the early portion of the Sign inclines to brown hair. Should Uranus ascend in the Nativity the limbs will be long and the body taller.

The Virgo probably has less need of a flesh diet than any other of the twelve solar types. Thus it is no wonder that many of these natives are strict vegetarians.

The Virgo colors are black speckled with bird's egg blue and dark, rather indefinite colors, also the darker shades of violet and yellow.

The Virgo flower is the morning-glory; the herbs proper to this Sign being the fern, the endive and the like.

The Virgo gems are the pink jasper, the hyacinth, the agate and the topaz, marble, the sapphire and the aquamarine.

The Virgo metal is mercury.

The Virgo number is 5.

Virgo belongs to the tribe of Napthali.

Its natives have either a scar, mark or mole on the groin and also on the calf of the leg.

Virgo's Bible Horoscope is to be read in Genesis XLIX: 21, and again in Deuteronomy XXXIII: 25.

Sun in Libra

LIBRA (Sept. 24th-Oct. 23rd) the seventh of the zodiacal asterisms upon the ecliptical pathway of the Sun, is by nature a cardinal, moveable or impulsive Sign, airy or spirito-mental, scientific,

humane, eloquent, positive or masculine, equinoctial, occidental and southern, magnetic and of long ascension. Libra begets the schizoid temperament and one that in northern climes will incline to be of the nervous-bilious type, while in southern latitudes it begets the sanguine-bilious temperament. Libra's symbol depicts the central portion of a balance or pair of scales. It typifies equilibrium and justice. Libra's keynote is beauty, harmony and balance, in a word the most delicate proportion and equilibrium of all parts in relation to the whole. Libra's impulse makes for imagination, contemplation and perception. Libra's type is the judge, the statesman or the ruler and presider over others.

In a very old zodiac Libra is represented as a man with a pair of scales in one hand and a rod, symbolic of power, in the other, also a corn measure, but in the most ancient zodiacs this Sign is represented by the tortoise. Again, in an Akkadian calendar Libra is termed "the Altar of Fire." Libra has also been called the "Claws of the Scorpion," since in a very ancient Zodiac this Sign is represented by the claws of the Scorpion grasping an altar. The Babylonians discarded the altar but retained the claws, which the Greeks replaced by the Sign of the Balance which latter had previously belong to the Egyptian Zodiac. Libra is also symbolized by the twelfth card of the Sacred Tarot, by the fourth labor of Hercules (the capture of the Erymanthian Boar) and by the twelfth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, *Lamed*. Says the *Sepher Yetzirah*:—"He produced Lamed (L), predominant in sexual desire, crowned it and combined and formed with it Libra in the Universe, Teshri in the year and the private parts of man."

As was pointed out in explaining the symbolization of Virgo, originally the Signs Virgo, Libra and Scorpio were all one Sign wherein the masculine (Scorpio) and the feminine (Virgo) were united by the sex attraction inherent in Libra, the latter serving to balance the two extremes of polarity. Thus the earlier ten-Sign zodiac represents Man *before* the separation of the sexes, when androgynous Man combined the influences of these two Signs which since the separation of the sexes have manifested separately as the Positive and the

Negative balanced in Libra by reason of their mutual attraction.

It is for this reason that Libra may be termed a synthetic or artificial asterism, since it synthesizes the major influences of Virgo and Scorpio while it balances their interactions one with another. Indeed it might well be compared to an insulated area wherein the high voltage natural to the eleven other zodiacal divisions is scarcely if ever felt. Instead of which Libra might be said to be distinguished by an intense yearning to experience the very sensations it instinctively avoids at the same time that its entire proclivities and major efforts are devoted to balancing the most negative as against the most positive impulses of mind and emotion, of poise and counterpoise, in a continual effort to attain to the equilibrium they instinctively seek. Verily Libra is the very symbol of adjudication, intuition and justice.

Though Libra is rated a masculine asterism in the ordinal rotation of the Twelve Signs of Heaven, at the same time it is a distinctly *feminine* Sign, more so even than Taurus. It is possessed of one distinctly peculiar characteristic in that its subjects' nature is apt to be decidedly androgynous, which is to say it partakes of the male and female nature in about equal parts, more especially should either Mercury or Venus or both of these intrasolar planets tenant this Sign along with the Lord of Day himself.

Moreover should the distinctly androgynous planet Uranus, the Awakener, be also posited in Libra so that all four planets form a more or less close conjunction the influence thus generated will, as may be imagined, be quite problematical indeed. And though so singular a vibration may not of necessity manifest outwardly with regard to the native's disposition, it will undoubtedly bear a hand in shaping the physical body, in that it will give a man a somewhat feminine appearance and vice versa in the case of women. I might add that several cases proving both sorts of planetary action with respect to Libran subjects, both with regard to their disposition as, too, their physique, have come under my own observation in the course of many years practice as a professional psychoanalyst and astrologer.

Again, it is said that as a constellation, not as a Sign, Libra was blended by the Greeks with the constellation Scorpio, and that it seems to have become separated from the latter under the name of Libra in the time of Julius Caesar. The mythology relative to Libra is confusing. Although forming the claws of the constellation of the Scorpion in the time of Eratosthenes, it seems to have been an independent constellation at an even earlier date. The Greeks called it the Beam, whereas in China it was first represented as a Dragon while in the Euphrates Valley it appears to have stood for the Tower of Babel. Elsewhere it was regarded as an altar, as Pluto's chariot and as the very symbol of Divine Judgment.

To Christians, Libra incorporates much of the symbolism to be found in the sign of the Cross, in that at this season of the year the Sun *crosses* the Autumnal Equinox and—after transiting two Signs and two half-Signs, or 90°—sinks into its grave (Capricorn: the Sign of the Grave) in the south. Then, after transiting 90° or three more Signs, it rises out of the grave at the Spring Equinox, which latter transit is symbolized in the Christian celebration of Easter. The planetary sovereign of Libra is Venus, the Celestial Dancer, and it is in this Sign that Saturn, the dread Judge of both the quick and the dead, is exalted.

The Sun in Libra at birth is said to be indicative of a mixture of devoted love and deception, else of aversion on the part of one of the parents for the other at some time prior to the native's advent upon this plane of being. Whence these people's continual seeking to right the scales and so establish an equilibrium.

Libra ever seeks to effect unity by uniting lives and by causing them to blend their individuality through either the actual or the Hermetic marriage. Its mission is to bestow solidarity and co-operation, inclining its subjects toward partnership and various combinations in which several work together for a predetermined end. Libra has an affinity with the *Sthula Sharira*, the dense physical body compounded of gross elements and which serves as a vehicle of the higher nature while it manifests in the material world.

(Continued next month)

Sammy Davis, Jr.

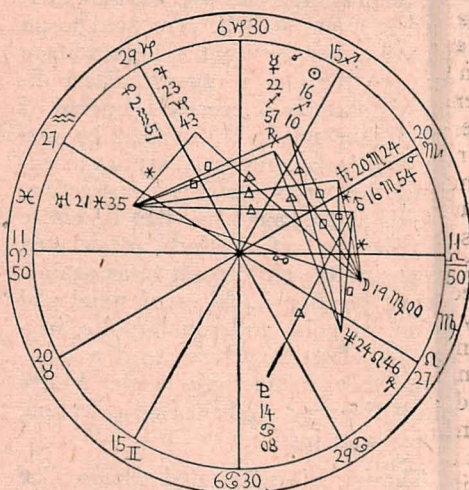
... An entertainer with a hurricane personality ...

SAMMY DAVIS, Jr. is a real cool cat. Dig him, man, and you're gone. Or, in plain English, the dynamic man with the hurricane personality is an incomparable showman. Exuberant, effervescent, audacious, inexhaustible, he is undisputed king of the hepcats from Broadway to Sunset Boulevard. His song sorcery vibrates with the melodious madness of Paris, Harlem and New Orleans. Weaving, bobbing, swaying with the savage rhythm of untamed nature, Sammy is the symbol of life unlimited and unconfined. He overflows with that extra something which makes an entertainer unforgettable.

Unforgettable, too, is his horoscope. It belongs to the "locomotive" classification. The ten stellar bodies occupy two-thirds of the zodiac, leaving an empty one-third—which is the distinguishing feature of this pattern. It is a dynamic and forceful type, indicating a person driven through life with a disproportionate balance of power. This is Sammy Davis, all right—a positive man of humble origin who at thirty-one has blasted his way to the very top of show business: wild, primeval, overwhelming in his fierce passion to pour the fiery torrent of his being over half the Earth.

And within the locomotive framework of his chart we find impetuous, never resting Aries on the Ascendant with ruler Mars in its own sign Scorpio and conjunction Saturn. This is a powerful and sometimes dangerous configuration, difficult to control because of its sudden, explosive nature, especially with Saturn in the 8th house and both planets in fixed signs. It manifested with characteristic fury on November 19, 1954, when the young singer lost an eye in an auto accident. Transiting Uranus (automobiles) was at $27^{\circ} 35'$ Cancer, conjunction his North Node, transiting Neptune at $26^{\circ} 55'$ Libra was squaring it, and transiting Mars (accidents) was at $19^{\circ} 34'$ Aquarius, square to natal Saturn. His regressed Sun stood at $16^{\circ} 40'$ Scorpio,

George Cardinal LeGros



Sammy Davis, Jr.
December 8, 1925, 1:20 P.M. LMT
Lat. 40N45 Long. 73W57

conjunction natal Mars. And on November 10, 1954, a Full Moon fell at $17^{\circ} 33'$ Scorpio—on his Mars. This was a close call for Sammy, and a good warning for him to slow down if he wants to live and enjoy his success.

Aspiring and a Perfectionist

To make things more exciting, the Sun and Mercury are in expansive impulsive Sagittarius—the Jupiter-ruled fire sign that roams the Earth, the seven seas, and reaches up to the endless skies in its aspiration to see and understand all. The Moon in Virgo makes him a tireless, painstaking worker and a perfectionist in his art. Jupiter in practical, plodding Capricorn in his 10th house of profession and attainment is the big luck factor, promising him the continued attention and good will of the world. And it's a splendid Jupiter too, trined by the Moon and sextile Mars, Saturn and Uranus, with no afflictions. Another excellent testimony of achievement in his field is Neptune, the planet of music and the dance, in Leo, the sign of the theatre, in the 5th house of entertainment, trined by Mercury and the Sun.

(Continued on page 42),

Young in Heart—

... A serious and spiritual emphasis in love should help solve many domestic entanglements. Changes and upheavals now show agreeable influence from wise counsel, attempts at reconciliation, and self-analysis. A splendid month for decisions regarding future relationships of a permanent nature. . . .

Cullen Moore

Find Your Loved One's Birthdate Below

The Man in Your Life!

Aries—Married: He will be inclined to lean on someone else's advice and influence. Charm his friends. **Single:** There's a strong inclination to marry a friend. Show a comrade's understanding of his life's problem.

Taurus—Married: He is not a good person to approach through emotions just now. He may be somewhat confused and need soothing. **Single:** He may confide many tales of trouble. But do not take sides. Just listen.

Gemini—Married: You have the upper hand, though he may not admit it. Influence him gently but firmly. **Single:** Not a good time to accept his proposal. Wait until he is in a better position for emotional stability. Sympathize.

Cancer—Married: Give a helping hand with his business or practical needs. He is thinking of sales and may make a good one. **Single:** Take short jaunts with him and get to know the people he likes. He will treasure this interest.

Leo—Married: Fate should bring excitement into your marriage and home life. Be a sweetheart to him. **Single:** He is likely to tell you a thrilling secret. Be ready to elope or to do something daring. But watch your own interests.

Virgo—Married: He may want to make some changes having to do with residence. Talk it over. **Single:** A friend may strongly influence him to a move involving his home. Financial questions should not dampen love.

Libra—Married: A month when the spotlight is on him and he could shine. Praise and encouragement. **Single:** A short trip might bring him suddenly into your life. Or an excursion with this friend may mean a deeper love affair.

Scorpio—Married: He could be given an honor or responsibility. Show interest and concern. Be tolerant, too. **Single:** His mind is on his own practical gain rather than hearts and flowers. Flatter him and show your worth.

The Girl of Your Dreams!

Aries—Married: She is ardent and easily moved to follow your lead. But children's problems or a new baby take up her time, too. **Single:** She wants to be wooed by a tempestuous, imaginative lover, who doesn't let her say "no."

Taurus—Married: There's some tendency to disrupt the household with all sorts of changes. You can soothe her and prevent disaster. **Single:** You can talk her into starting a new home with you. She needs tranquility.

Gemini—Married: She will go along with something you have wanted to do. Flatter her a bit. **Single:** Do not promote something just for the sake of power over her emotions. She will later surprise you with resistance.

Cancer—Married: Let her talk over difficult domestic problems with you and give good advice. **Single:** Her health will be benefited by a job change which should bring a new romantic period for you both. Encourage travel.

Leo—Married: She will be extremely popular but she is loyal to you and could benefit your career. **Single:** She may accept a proposal and do something unprecedented. Don't be misled by her reticence.

Virgo—Married: There have been secret worries upsetting her in her home life. Get her to air these frankly. **Single:** Love is possible on the rebound. Her ardor may not be permanent. Wait until time has sealed your friendship.

Libra—Married: She may bring out all past problems and solve them. Her mood is conciliatory and in your favor. **Single:** Keep her very active socially. She is the gayest of companions when stirred with new interests.

Scorpio—Married: She has many secret thoughts and if you encourage a long private talk it could be a surprise for your benefit. **Single:** She can make practical moves and gain financial reward. But clandestine love entices her.

(Continued on page 86)

Many Things —

"The time has come," the Walrus said,
"To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
And cabbages and kings."

COUPLE WIN \$10,000 ON SWEEPSTAKES TICKET!

San Francisco, Calif.

December 13, 1956 the wife was walking up Market Street about 4 P.M. when a lady waved a book of tickets and said, "Buy a ticket lady, last day, Children's Hospital Benefit." It was a good cause so she bought the ticket, and put her husband's name on the stub, went on with her Christmas shopping and thought no more of the ticket.

December 14th at noon, from 90,000 tickets sold, 7 were drawn (one for each horse). The couple's ticket was the last ticket drawn, and their horse was the favorite. About two o'clock a newspaper, the *Examiner*, phoned the husband to tell him he had drawn the favorite. He had never heard of the Sweepstakes nor the horse, and knew nothing about the event at all! He thought his name had been taken from a phone book, like some radio program do. When the *Examiner* asked if he personally knew the one that sold him the ticket, he said "It must have been my wife that bought the ticket, she buys these benefit tickets all the time." He then phoned his wife and asked her if she had bought a ticket on something, and she said "No." He told her about the *Examiner* phoning and what had been said but she didn't remember till just before she hung up, so he said "Hang onto the ticket, it is worth some money."

In the Children's Hospital Sweepstakes, each ticket drawn for a horse automatically won \$1000.00. The winning horse paid \$10,000.00; 2nd place horse \$3000.00 and 3rd place horse \$2000.00. When the *Examiner* photographer took his picture for the paper the men out in the shop asked what was up—he told them he drew *Hollandes II* for the race and was offered \$2000.00 for the ticket, which he refused. Pictures of his wife were also taken. Going home from work the husband saw the headline in the paper; bought one, and found out what was going on. About 5:30 that evening a man phoned and offered him \$3500.00 for the ticket, which was refused.

December 15th the race was run at 4:16 P.M. All ticket holders of the six horses that ran were asked to be at the track for publicity pictures in the papers. The couple's horse won by half a length, so their winnings totaled \$10,000.00. On December 17th about 4:35 P.M. the husband received the check at the Children's Hospital.

There may be some difference of opinion as to which of these dates was most important so we have noted the planetary positions for the 13th, 15th and 17th.

HUSBAND'S CHART

Transiting Mars, ruler of the 2nd house was 4° , 5° and 6° of Aries on these days, in the 2nd house. Uranus and Saturn, co-rulers of the chart were in Leo $6^{\circ}27'$, $6^{\circ}30'$ and $6^{\circ}33'$ and Sagittarius $7^{\circ}18'$, $7^{\circ}32'$ and $7^{\circ}46'$, respectively, the grand trine effective on the 17th. Natal Uranus is conjunct the Part of Fortune in the natal chart in Leo (speculation). Transiting Saturn was in Sagittarius (horse racing) and on the Midheaven, so the couple had six different pictures in different newspapers! When the ticket was drawn and the race was run, Mars had not yet come up to the square of Uranus, Part of Fortune and Neptune in the natal. Transiting Jupiter (Santa Claus of the solar system) was right on the 8th cusp, house of legacies. Jupiter was $0^{\circ}6'$, $0^{\circ}18'$ and $0^{\circ}29'$ of Libra while the natal 8th cusp is Libra 1° .

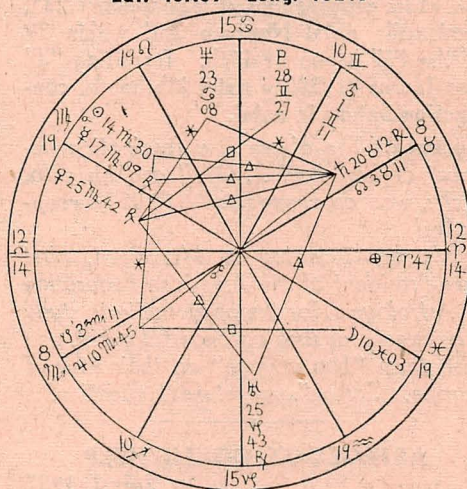
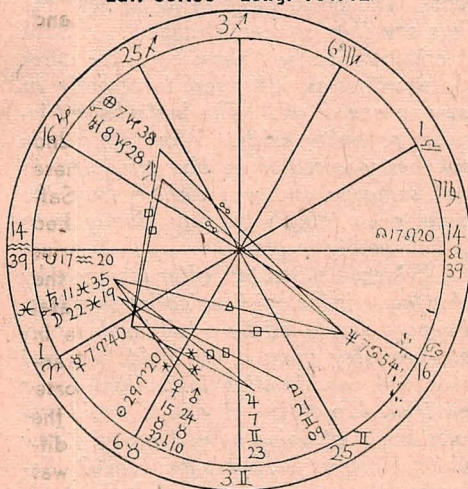
Transiting Moon was in 2nd house when the ticket was bought and had just passed conjunction of natal Sun. When the race was being run, transiting Moon was trine transiting Jupiter in conjunction with the natal 8th. The Full Moon on the 17th was in conjunction with 5th house, speculations. When the check was received, transiting Moon had moved to sextile natal Sun, trine radix progressed Uranus and Part of Fortune.



Paul R. Grell*
April 20, 1906, 2:15 A.M. LMT
Lat. 38N38 Long. 90W12



Victoria C. Grell*
September 8, 1911, 8:00 A.M. LMT
Lat. 45N39 Long. 13E46



Transiting Sun was going over the 11th cusp. Their hopes and wishes were fulfilled, the phone rang for several days as friends congratulated them. Mercury is in the natal 2nd square Neptune, Uranus and Part of Fortune, sextile Jupiter. It is interesting that on the 13th it was just getting out of orb of the cardinal T-square, on the 15th it was sextile natal Saturn, on the 17th it was trine natal Venus in Taurus. There were other aspects working, but these are the most important.

Out of curiosity I worked out planet "J" mentioned in an issue as having to do with finance. Natal "J" is Taurus 6, sextile Neptune, semisextile Jupiter and Mercury (in the middle of their sextile) and trine Uranus and Part of Fortune.

Radix progressed "J" was Gemini 26°, conjunction natal 5th house and exactly where the Full Moon of the 17th fell. Transiting "J" was 21°30' Taurus, sextile natal Moon and conjunct radix progressed 2nd house. These positions are as I figured them from the information in the aforementioned article (March 1957, *American Astrology*).

WIFE'S CHART

In the wife's chart transiting Mars, ruler of natal 2nd house, was Aries 4°, 5° and 6°. On the 17th it came into the conjunction of natal Part of Fortune in Aries and trined transiting Uranus (exalted ruler of 2nd) in 10th (again showing the publicity) and transiting Saturn, still in the natal 2nd. Uranus and Saturn are co-rulers of natal 5th, speculations.

Transiting Jupiter was trine natal

*Photos of Mr. and Mrs. Grell from *San Francisco Examiner*

Mars, ruler of 2nd, while natal Jupiter is in 2nd house. Transiting Moon was conjunct Dragons Head and went over natal 8th cusp on the 13th. While the race was being run, transiting Moon was conjunct natal Mars (ruler of 2nd) and in the 8th house. When the check was received transiting Moon was conjunct natal Pluto, co-ruler of 2nd. Transiting Sun was square natal Venus on the 17th.

Transiting Venus, ruler of the chart, was in 2nd house, on the 13th it trined natal Neptune, on 15th it was sextile natal Uranus and Venus. The New Moon of December 2nd was 10° Sagittarius. In both charts this was within 3° of the grand trine of Uranus, Saturn, Mars with their aspects already described.

Planet "J" in the wife's chart is exactly on the 8th in the natal, opposition Jupiter, semisextile Part of Fortune. In the radix progressions it was Gemini 23° , semisextile natal Neptune and within 3° of the Full Moon of 17th. Transiting "J" was Taurus $21^{\circ}30'$ in natal 8th house, conjunction Saturn in natal.

Comment: The above is a fascinating account of how Paul R. Grell and his wife, Vicky, won an unexpected \$10,000 sweepstakes!

We are indebted to Mr. Grell, First Vice-President of the American Federation of Astrologers, for the opportunity to study the aspects for such a wonderful event, and wish them "bon voyage" on their tour of Europe. Some "sweepstakes" vacation!

ASTROLOGY COULD HELP

July 2, 1957

Seattle, Wash.

I have read the "Mystery of the Sheppard Case" in July "American Astrology." The article is written with distinct bias against Dr. Sam through skillful use of adjectives particularly on page 4. It takes little reading between the lines to understand the author is convinced the doctor is not innocent. Mrs. Sheppard's moving into a room with twin beds had been interpreted as her hurt reaction to the "other woman." Isn't it just as logical that twin beds are often more convenient for a pregnant woman? Much is made of the adultery accusation. How many faces in the courtroom would have been red if each man present had to state under oath if he had similar affairs?

True, the charts are presented for study and show serious implications. Would

horary charts point to Dr. Sam as his wife's killer? What would a horary show for the time Dr. Sam called Mayor Hauk (page 2)? What is shown in the chart for the Sheppards' son? Local people are mentioned in the story as being cleared completely by the police. Would a skillful, unbiased astrologer come to the same conclusions if he worked only with unnamed charts? What does astrology say about the irregularities involved in handling evidence, curious people allowed to roam through the Sheppard house during investigation, the prejudgment by newspaper and magazine articles? The unfortunate aspects in Dr. Sam's chart could well be interpreted to show the "cards stacked against him."

What about the news accounts of the letter telling about the mysterious stranger and his companions arriving and leaving by boat? The persons known to be near the piers say they saw no strangers. A look at criminal files will show countless cases where witnesses identified incorrectly or "saw no one at all." The bushy-haired intruder probably exists. Wouldn't a man look bushy-haired if he had struggled to beat someone and was rushing from the house, even though he may usually wear his hair neatly in place?

Evidence submitted, after research, by a leading criminologist indicating that Mrs. Sheppard was killed by a left-handed person, probably using a flashlight, was not given full consideration in motions for a new trial. Are officials trying to avoid embarrassment at being proved wrong if new evidence proves Dr. Sam's innocence? Remember the case in Chicago where an innocent man served ten years. If and when the intruder is found, would it be karma stranger than fiction if his chart should coincide closely with those of the Sheppards? Don't you think a more thorough investigation through astrology would help solve the case?

G. J.

Comment: No address was given on the above letter so we could not acknowledge it, but believe it bears publication.

FISHING!

June 23, 1957

Wrangell, Alaska

I have what may seem to you an unusual request to make. I live in Alaska and my husband is a professional fisherman, a gill netter to be exact. We depend entirely on our catch of fish in the summer

months from May to October, for our living through the year. Being an Aquarian myself I have become very interested in Astrology and the more I read of it I am quite sure a good Astrologer could tell us how the fish will run, where and at what time, very much the same as the farmer is told when and how to plant his crop. All fishermen know that the fish run by the Moon and tides.

My husband keeps a diary of his catches from year to year but this isn't too satisfactory. If you were to take a map of Alaska and analyze the district between Haines and Ketchikan, this is the main area, we would be willing to pay whatever your price is for something like this and give you all the information we can. I'm not interested in having it in the magazine but would like to have it sent to me personally, as soon as possible before the season is over. If you do not do this sort of work would you please inform me of someone who does. I would very much appreciate all the help you can give me.

Mrs. O. B.

Answer: Your letter was forwarded to me at my home in Grand Rapids, Michigan, the water wonderland for sports fishermen; wonderful lakes and streams with fine trout fishing and other types of fish; a state of two peninsulas bounded by Lake Superior, Michigan and Huron. Yes, fish are always more active when the Moon is in its Last Quarter and New Moon Phases; they also are activated by our tides controlled by the Moon, about 30 minutes later each day. A high barometer is a good help.

Inland fishing is helped by the insect hatches which take place more abundantly at these same times. Water bugs and other small life of the water are more abundant as fish food at these periods, so fish go out for their feed and are more plentiful for net and hook. It is a well-known fact that fish have 4 feeding periods every 24 hours, two major and two minor periods. The major periods are when the Moon is directly overhead or in the same position the Sun would occupy at high noon, and then when it is under foot, or in the opposite place it was at its first position, which is about 11 hours and 15 minutes later. The time varies as the Moon passes through its four phases. The minor periods are about 5 hours and 50 minutes after each major period.

There is quite a lot of paper work in making up such a yearly chart and I have not had a publisher who was willing to pay for such a forecast. It surely works on our inland lakes and on the Great Lakes as well, and the sports fishermen have had good catches in the Atlantic Ocean off Long Island and North and South Carolina, where I made my charts as experimental research in 1933-34, 1936, 1938 and 1939.

Your tide schedule will give you a pretty good idea of where the Moon is, however fish activity only lasts about 2 hours at the most and then we must wait for the next period. Commercial fishermen don't like the wait periods, but nets should be set beforehand and lifted at a period just at the late period of fish activity. For the sports fisherman, the period fishing is ideal, as he can use the time in between for other things he likes to do.

Man has fixed his feeding hours to morning, noon and night regardless of the Moon's position, however there are times when the Moon is just right for a day or so twice a month, and his appetite is more keen on those days, his food tastes better and he feels more active; however, there are days when we have one or two meals which click with feeding periods.

At last Quarter and New Moon Phases with a high barometer, fishing is best. Let me hear from you again.

Sincerely,
Chas. R. Hook, Sr.

BRITISH ASTROLOGERS

May 22, 1957

Sidcup, England

Dear Mrs. Clancy,

In your issue dated June 1957, Mr. Cyril Fagan has published such a completely arrogant statement in defamation of people whom he refers to as "Britain's Leading Astrologers," that I am compelled to voice an indignant refutation.

Let Cyril Fagan have the courage of his convictions and publish the names of the "leading astrologers" he is referring to. Surely he is aware that in employing such a blanket description he is including people such as Mr. C. E. O. Carter, Mr. E. W. Whitman and myself, any one of whom is capable of demonstrating to Mr. Fagan that he has no monopoly of astronomical knowledge and has not the sole title to mathematical ability!

(Continued on page 50)

SOLUNARS

Modern Approach to an Ancient Method— A Study of the Sidereal Zodiac

Cyril Fagan

AS previously stated, directions to Saturn are always depressive, disappointing and sorrow-laden, leaving the native in a state of physical exhaustion, loneliness and boredom. Frequently they occasion falls, severe and persistent colds, catarrh, rheumatism and chronic ailments. Nothing prospers when Saturn is in the foreground, and in business and official life the native meets with reverses and is not popular with those in authority. To travel when the solar Moon and Saturn are in the foreground is to court disappointment, weariness and many setbacks. Configured with Pluto, he occasions deaths.

Saturn is the significator of avarice, suspicion and hatred, and when directions are made to the transiting Saturn the native may be hard-pressed by his creditors and should beware of enemies who contrive to injure him, or destroy his fair name. To have the solar Saturn in the foreground of the P.S.S.R. and under the beams of the Sun, Moon, Mars and Neptune is the greatest misfortune that could assail the native. His humiliation then reaches its greatest depths. Oddly enough Saturn is often to the fore in the buying of real estate, house removals and the like.

Unexpected Happiness

Uranus is the significator of all that is fresh, new, unusual, and unexpected and denotes events that happen suddenly and without warning. When the angles of the P.S.S.R. are directed to the solar Uranus, the native, often to his own surprise, finds himself spontaneously acting in an unexpected manner, or doing things he normally would not dream of doing. For the nonce he hops out of his customary habits. But when directions are made to the transiting Uranus, the most unexpected things happen to the native from outside sources. For instance, he may receive an unexpected visitor, or learn some news that will occasion him surprise. If

Uranus is configured with the Moon, an unexpected journey, or change in his menage may occur. If with Mercury, unexpected correspondence may necessitate alterations in his official or business life. Romantic and unexpected love affairs are symbolized by Uranus' configuration with Venus. Configured with Mars, Uranus warns of accidents and danger on the public highways, through speeding, machinery, fire and the like. Configured with Jupiter, success in speculation, gambling, lotteries, etc., may take place; while unexpected calamities of diverse kinds follow hard on the heels of Uranus' configuration with Saturn.

Neptune is the significator of embarrassment, shyness, nervous tremblings, apprehensive anticipations, sensations, thrills, hysteria and similar neurological responses. Unless buttressed by configurations with the positive planets, its influence is markedly negative and masochistic. When Neptune swims into the foreground of the P.S.S.R., it generally catches the native off his guard, causing him to blush, stammer or otherwise, involving him in confused self-consciousness. Stammering is particularly noticeable should Neptune configure Mercury. For instance, the native may be one of a large audience, when somebody picks him out and invites him to mount the platform, and there, with all eyes on him, to make an impromptu speech. If he had never faced an audience before or made a speech, his embarrassment at that moment can well be imagined. It is not difficult to imagine the sensations of a schoolboy being led to the woodshed for a whipping by his father; or of a patient being led to the operating table; nor of a person making his first flight in an airplane, or his first visit to a materializing seance, or a haunted house. The sensations that agitated the breasts of spectators at the Roman arena or at a modern bull fight need no pen-painting.

Generally speaking the native causes others to be uncomfortable should the natal or solar Neptune be in the foreground of the P.S.S.R. but if the transiting Neptune is there the native becomes the victim of embarrassment. The nature of the difficulty is indicated by the planets in configuration with Neptune. If Neptune is configured by the Sun, natal or solar, the native's pride is liable to be affronted by ridicule and he may be demoted, reduced in rank or suffer other indignities. If it is configured by Mercury, the press or public platform may scoff at him. If it is configured by Venus, there is danger of being sexually abused.

When Mussolini and his mistress were executed by the partisans, Mars transited the Midheaven of his P.S.S.R. in opposition to Neptune. Their mutilated bodies were hung upside down in the market place and abused and stoned by the infuriated mob. Charity or the like will probably be offered to the native when Jupiter and Neptune simultaneously transit the angles, but this generous act often causes the native considerable embarrassment. The simultaneous transits of Neptune and Saturn across the angles are wholly depressive, melancholy and humiliating.

Among the planetary host, Pluto is the astrological milestone *par excellence* he signifies "the parting of the ways"; and when he elects to bring about an event it can seldom be redressed. He is responsible for the "Births, Marriages and Deaths" columns in our daily newspapers. When, fully activated, he appears on the horizon or meridian of the P.S.S.R. and he may warn us that the time has come to say "farewell." If he is configured with the transiting Saturn, such partings are sorrow-laden, but configured with the transiting Jupiter, they are an occasion of satisfaction and ill-concealed joy. Under his promptings parents find their children deserting them to seek work in distant lands, or to get married. In the P.S.S.R.s of children, especially should he be configured with Saturn, Pluto on an angle presages the loss of parents. Pluto will be found angular in the P.S.S.R. of the married at the irrevocable loss of their partner; and under its excitation the old, having said farewell to

their mates "burn their boats" and retire from official or business life. The last and outermost of the planets, Pluto betokens finality.

Delineation of the Future

ALTHOUGH it is common practice to designate, out of courtesy, all members of the medical profession doctors, that is teachers (from the Latin *doceo* "I teach"), yet it is only those who hold the M.D. and the M.Ch. or equivalent degrees, that are qualified to teach medicine and surgery respectively. The bulk of the medical fraternity are practitioners. These are the men and women who, having read medicine or surgery at a recognized university or college for a period of four years or more, attended hospitals and won their degrees, set up in their local towns or elsewhere as doctors or surgeons. When patients consult them, they apply the knowledge they have garnered from their years of study at the university and pocket the fees.

But there is an important group of medical men, who rarely if ever prescribe for patients, or practice medicine or surgery, and who, for the most part, remain unknown to the public. These are the research workers, such as bacteriologists and the like, who spend all their time shut up in laboratories trying to fathom the nature of diseases, their causes and their remedies. And when they have found a cure for some prevalent or rare disease, their findings are discussed in the proceedings of the university, and if the recommended treatment proves successful, it eventually finds its way into medical textbooks for the benefit of students and practitioners alike. Unlike the practitioners, who can charge their own fees, these research workers are dependent for their livelihood on the grant of an annual stipend from the university, which often compares unfavorably with practitioners' fees. Practitioners are kept so busy attending to their patients and visiting hospitals that they have not the time for individual research work, so they are almost wholly dependent on these laboratory workers and specialists for any advance made in the treatment of diseases.

A somewhat analogous situation occurs in the astrological field. The professional astrologer is kept so occupied

calculating horoscopes, progressions, et cetera, for his numerous and often exacting clients that he can ill afford time for any research work. Indeed, the pressure of professional work is often so heavy that any leisure hours that can be snatched are devoted to relaxation, where the very mention of astrology is tabooed. He has imbibed his astrology mostly from Victorian textbooks, which he has systematized for professional purposes. Finding that his clients are, on the whole, satisfied with his work, he views askance all criticism, innovations and revolutionary ideas that find their way into the astrological press, preferring to leave "well enough alone."

But on the reverse of the medalion we find the critic, the scholar, the mathematician and the statistician, who are intensely interested in the study of astrology for its own sake, and not in any pecuniary advantages that may be derived from it. Any progress that has been made in the astrological field is due to their indefatigable labors. They are seldom found in the ranks of professional astrologers, and on the rare occasions that they are prevailed upon to render professional service, they feel completely out of their element, finding the work irksome and distracting. They feel just as awkward and out-of-place as a bacteriologist would feel if asked to leave the sanctuary of his laboratory and act as *locum-tenens* for a medical practitioner, who had gone away on vacation. So when the research student, who has been contributing to the astrological press for over a quarter of a century, is invited to don the mantle of prophet, his reactions to such an invitation can well be imagined.

No astrologer can, with safety, predict the future of a client unless he knows something of his heredity and background, a fact stressed by Claudius Ptolemy in the *Tetrabiblos*. To forward him merely one's birthdata is useless. A horse and a human being can have identical horoscopes, and unless the astrologer knows that the birthdata is that of a human being, and not of a horse, his predictions will be absurd. Despite astrological theory, princes and commoners can have identical genitures, as witness the case of King George III and John Hemmings, the ironmonger. Both were born in London on the same date and at

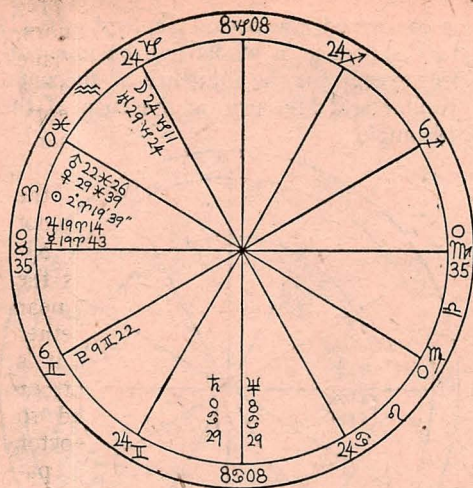
the same time. It is ridiculous to predict from solar and lunar returns honors, success in business, traveling, marriage and the like for one who is serving a life sentence in jail, or who is a mental defective confined for life in a sanatorium.

Before a doctor, worthy of the name, will prescribe, he must know, not only the symptoms of his patients, but also his case history, which includes the clinical records of his parents and near relations, in order to determine whether the malady is hereditary or not, if it is likely to be amenable to treatment, or whether it is liable to return, and so forth. It is hardly practical for a doctor to treat successfully his unknown patients by correspondence; yet, today, that is what the majority of professional astrologers are attempting to do. In old-times the court astrologer was in a much better position to study the effects of revolutions, transits, etc., in the royal genitures than we are today, because he was in constant personal attendance on the king, and present at the birth of the royal children. Knowing them all intimately, their lives, their habits and their idiosyncrasies, he had little difficulty in determining how planets in the foregrounds and backgrounds of their respective solunar returns would tend to operate.

Then, again the professional astrologer must know something about the environment of his client. Obviously transits will have greater scope for effectiveness in a large city throbbing with life and dangers, than in a sleepy little village far separated from the rush and bustle of modern life. The monotonous daily routine of a bureaucratic existence hinders the full expression of transits; while peregrinations in foreign lands emphasize them; a recluse will naturally be much less vulnerable to their impact than a public character living in the full flow of life.

Interpretation Technique

To assist the reader in understanding the art of prognostication, it is now proposed to make a series of predictions from the editress' solar and lunar returns for the next twelve months, explaining in detail the why and the wherefore of each forecast, so that the reader will have no difficulty in applying the same technique of interpretation to his

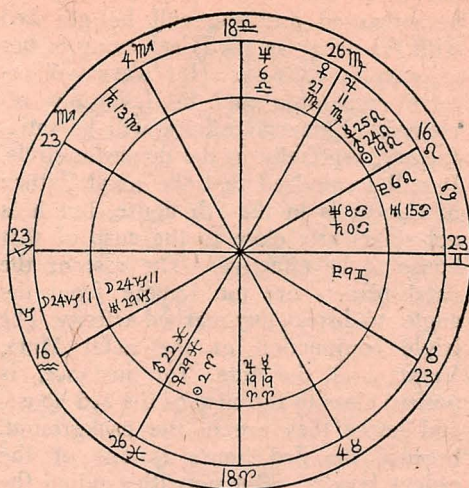


Joanne S. Clancy—Chart 1
April 16, 1917, 6:39:40 A.M. LMT
Lat. 41N55 (geoc.) Long. 80W05

own solunar charts. Of course, the following interpretations will only hold true as long as our editress elects to reside in New York City, for they are computed for that location. If for any reason she should remove to some distant place, then these delineations will not apply and the lunar returns will need to be recomputed for the new place of residence. Incidentally, since coming to live in Morocco, I have discovered, what I have long suspected, namely that lunar returns are far more effective if computed for places nearer the equator than to the North or South Poles. This is because the zodiac cuts through one's zenith in the tropics, giving the maximum altitude to the planets at their culmination, whereas in the arctic and antarctic regions the planets, from rising to setting, merely creep around the horizon, being all the time remote from the zenith.

Chart 1 is our editress' birth horoscope. It will be noted that the longitude of all the planets and cusps of the houses have been increased by $0^{\circ}06'05''$ to accord with Mr. Garth Allen's remarkable discovery of the synetic vernal point (S.V.P.). The chart is republished here to assist the reader in the understanding of the following lunar and demi-lunar returns.

In its monthly revolution, the transiting Moon returns to the precise place it occupied at our editress' birth, at 20:33 U.T. (8:33 p.m. GMT) on September 6, 1957; and a horoscope (chart 2) erected for this time for New York



Lunar Return—Chart 2
September 6, 1957, 8:33 P.M. GMT

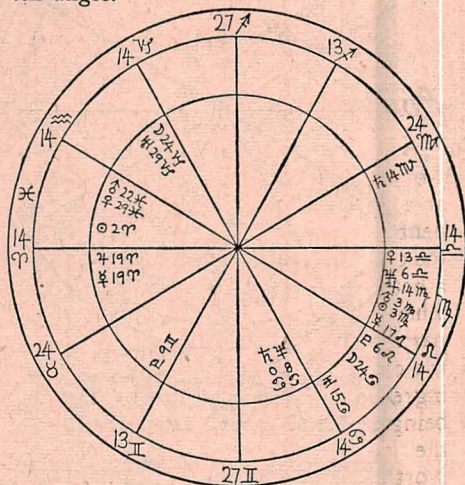
City, constitutes the editress' lunar return for this month. If the reader examines this chart he will find that the longitudes of the planets as they were at Mrs. Clancy's birth are shown in the inner circle; while those of the planets as they were at 8:33 p.m. GMT on September 6, 1957 are shown in the outer circle. These are usually referred to as the natal (birth) and lunar (transiting) planets respectively.

Our first step in the interpretation of a lunar return is to ascertain what natal planets, if any, are close to one of the four angles, that is to the so-called cusps of the 1st, 10th, 7th and 4th houses, which constitute the *immediate foreground*. In this case we find that the natal Jupiter and Mercury, which are in conjunction, are quite close to the cusp of the 4th house, and as Jupiter is the Great Benefic this is a very good augury, especially as the lunar (transiting) Sun is in exact trine (120°) aspect to them. As the natal Mercury, which symbolizes one's mental processes, is in conjunction with Jupiter it indicates that our editress' cogitations are largely dominated and colored by spiritual or religious precepts; the more especially as the natal Moon is in square (90°) aspect to both planets. As the lunar Sun is in trine aspect to them from the 8th house (death) the editress' ideas concerning the after-life will become illuminated and inspired, especially indoors, at night, in its spiritual content, this configuration offers many other advantages. Her reputation will

be enhanced and she will be gratified with the progress she is achieving in her capacity of editress. Her work will receive recognition and be favorably reviewed. Financial affairs will be satisfactory, especially in the domestic circle. It will be noticed that the natal Saturn in Cancer is in the 7th house, but it is not sufficiently close to the cusp of that house to be effective. The rest of the natal planets are too remote from the angles to display any marked activity. The triple conjunction of the natal Mars, Venus and the Sun, for instance, is posited close to the cusp of the 3rd house, and hence they are in the background, because the 3rd house is one of the cadent houses. But notwithstanding the fact that the lunar Venus, in the end of Virgo, is here seen transiting in opposition to this conjunction, the desire for pleasure and social life will not be noticeably stimulated.

Having considered the disposition of the natal planets in regard to the four angles, the position and configuration of the transiting (lunar) Sun should next engage our attention because the transiting Sun is the prime significator of events in lunar returns, just as the Moon is the prime significator in solar returns. In chart 2 the lunar Sun is found in conjunction with Mars and Mercury in the constellation Leo and in square aspect to Saturn in the constellation Scorpio. This is quite an unpleasant configuration, but it is common to all lunar returns that occur in or around September 6, 1957. What effect will this malign configuration have on Mrs. Clancy's life between September 6 and September 21, 1957, when the demi-lunar return comes into operation? The answer is that it will have little or no effect, because the configuration falls in the 8th and 11th houses. It will be remembered that middles of the succedent houses, that is the middle of the 11th, 8th, 5th and 2nd houses, are the weakest part of the mundane sphere. They constitute the *remote background* and were known to classical astrologers as "the inactive or sluggish places." Finally we must consider the disposition, in respect to the angles, of the lunar planets, and we find that both the transiting benefics and malefics are too far away from them to have any marked effect one way or the other. So, as far as this lunar return

is concerned, the period September 6-21, 1957, taken as a whole will be uneventful, except for the influence of the natal Jupiter and Mercury on the cusp of the 4th angle.



Demi-lunar Return—Chart 3
September 21, 1957, 0:32 A.M. GMT

On September 21, 1957 at 0:32 U.T., the transiting Moon comes to the precise opposition of its own natal place in Capricorn $24^{\circ}11'$; and a horoscope (chart 3) computed for this time, for New York City, constitutes our editress' demi-lunar return for this month. A glance at this chart shows the natal Sun, Jupiter and Mercury straddling the Ascendant or cusp of the 1st house, hence they are in the immediate foreground. Moreover the lunar Venus, in her diurnal dignity Libra, and close to the cusp of the 7th house, is in opposition to them, hence we have no hesitation in saying that as far as this demi-lunar return is concerned, the period from September 21st to October 4th, when the next lunar return commences, should prove pleasant in every way, despite the fact that the natal Saturn is close to the cusp of the 4th angle. Not only will there be a continuance of the effects of Jupiter and Mercury as indicated in the previous lunar return, but with the lunar Venus in the immediate foreground in opposition to them she will meet agreeable people desirous of making her acquaintance, and there is a probability that she will receive invitations, if not tokens of endearment.

From the social angle this demi-lunar return is quite auspicious. It will
(Continued on page 42)

Your

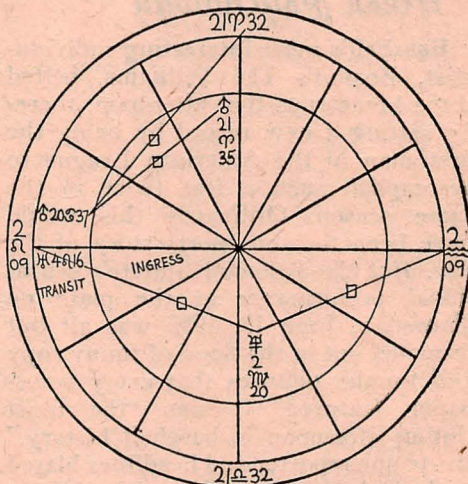
Powwow Corner

...which covers a multitude of subjects...

Contact —

Garth Allen

A truck loaded with migrant farm workers collided with a tractor trailer at a rural intersection in the worst accident of its kind in history. The fiery crash took twenty lives, at last count. It was a headline story at the peak of the period when so many readers had just received particulars on a method of progressing the chart of the Sun's sidereal Capricorn ingress to the date and place of an event being studied. So it was only natural that the highway tragedy near Fayetteville, North Carolina, should have been the first current event many students would use for a "test" of the method we have been drumbeating for of late. Several students immediately wrote enthusiastic reports on the remarkable way the Capsolar quotidian chart for 7:15 A.M., June 6, 1957, nine miles north of Fayetteville, clearly pointed a fatal finger at this specific date, latitude and longitude.



Portion of Capsolar Quotidian
June 6, 1957, 7:15 A.M.
Lat. 35N03 Long. 78W53

The accompanying figure shows the salient features of the chart in terms of tropical longitudes for the benefit of those readers not yet oriented to the sidereal layout. At the moment of the master ingress of the year Mars was at 21°35' of the sign Aries. The sidereal time of the ingress for the place of the tragedy was 15:54:28. From the time of the ingress in January to the very hour of the accident, the chart had progressed just 9:25:07. Therefore, the sidereal time of the quotidian at the crucial moment was 1:19:35. Consult your tables of houses and you'll find that the progressed Midheaven is 21°32' Aries and the Ascendant is 2°09' Leo. The precision of this contact, this meeting of Mars with the meridian, is something at which to marvel. Technically it is another bit of solid evidence that the statistically determined ayanamsa that we have adopted would be difficult if not impossible to refine any further. Astronomical formulas on which ephemerides are based simply cannot cut the margin any closer than this.

The Mars Midheaven situation is sufficient to dramatize the validity and usefulness of the quotidian method in this instance. But the way in which the geocentric Ascendant is square to ingress Neptune at 2°30' Scorpio is also impressive. Transiting Uranus at 4°16' Leo is close to the Ascendant, too, and transiting Mars at 20°37' Cancer, squaring its ingress position, is surely significant.

The proof of the quotidian is in the meeting—the meeting of planet with cusp. Seven days later and about 500 miles west of Fayetteville, another of the worst truck accidents on record occurred. On the afternoon of June 13th somewhere on the sprawling 100,000 acre military reservation known as Fort Campbell, fourteen soldiers returning from field exercises met their deaths when their truck slipped off the edge of a bridgeway and fell upside down in the creek bed fourteen feet below. Fort Campbell covers so much territory on the Kentucky-Tennessee border, we don't know the exact site of the tragedy, but using the border

for latitude and 86 west for longitude, and mid-afternoon for the hour, the sidereal time of the quotidian turns out to be 1:20:14, putting $21^{\circ}42'$ Aries on the M.C. and $3^{\circ}54'$ Leo on the Ascendant, which needs no commentary whatever. *Ergo*, it works!



"Mess Psychology"

Baseball's most interesting individualist, Boston's Ted Williams, belted three home runs that afternoon, thereby setting a new record by being the first man in the American League to accomplish such a feat twice in the same season. Ordinarily this would have been the top sports story of the day. But the Splendid Spitter's sensational performance at the plate on Thursday, June 13, 1957 was all but drowned out in the flood of funny copy and funnier pictures that every newspaper featured. It was "the most riotous afternoon in baseball history," wrote one reporter and headlines blared with such titles as "Riots Top Worst Day in Baseball" and "Battlin' Braves, Beltin' Bombers Bag Big Brawls."

A check of the ephemeris shows two major aspects in immediate operation—Moon in Sagittarius opposition Venus exactly during the course of the games, and a big boisterous square between the Sun and Jupiter reaching exactness later that P.M. What, no Mars? The oncoming Mars-Neptune square was not to come to a head for a full week, so can hardly be hissed as the astrological villain. It is in this "basebrawl" situation that we have an opportunity to really appreciate one of astrology's more subtle points of interpretation. The superficial student will be content with the bromidic explanation that Sun square Jupiter is "bad for sports" and let it go at that. Any affliction of Jupiter or Mars, and probably of Mercury too, can be pegged as "bad for sports" by the same token, so such a generality is just not satisfying to the more inquisitive student. The pertinent fact is that the most prominent planets at the moment were not those normally associated with violence. The Moon-Venus opposition is hardly culpable since it is almost too easy to understand as a

guarantee of spectacular pleasure. Moon-Venus is a natural "crowd-pleaser" and "revver-upper" of mass-emotions. It may also have signaled "sartorial mishaps" inasmuch as there were a good many "purty" uniforms that needed mending or replacement afterward.

Among the keywords of Sun-Jupiter influences are partisanship and childishness, not harmful qualities in themselves unless concentrated by an intense aspect. The Sun is often said to be the seat of pride and Jupiter, the soul of honor. People born with Sun-Jupiter aspects of any kind, for example, "bruise easy" as the saying goes, and it takes very little affront to cut them to the quick, to wound their pride. This is part of the explanation for the abnormally high incidence of Sun-Jupiter formations, sextiles and trines included, in the nativities of suicide victims. Astropsychologists are all too familiar with the immature reactions, the characteristically youthful response of Sun-Jupiter natives. On a socially collective level such influences take the form of that dreadful phenomenon of human nature called nationalism or militant patriotism, or in a nutshell, childish group identification. When you see teeming crowds of demonstrators waving flags and flourishing We Want—, Go Home— and Down With— signs, you are apt to be seeing as much afflicted Jupiter in action as facets of the other planetary natures.

So it is hardly surprising that ultra-one-sidedness was rife in the "atmosphere" the day so many baseball players raised their "battling" averages. One cannot simply say that Sun square Jupiter on June 13th pointed to a "bad day for sports" because all of Boston will take issue with such a view. June 13th was, more accurately a day when the prides and prejudices of team identification were more expressible and superiority complexes were just a little too top-heavy.



Transit Gimmick

Here is what we hope is a helpful hint on interpretation of aspects formed by transiting planets to natal ones.

Evidently it is the natal planet involved and not the transitor itself which identifies the arena of action of an influence. When Mars by transit afflicts your natal Mercury, observe how susceptible to vocally expressed anger or irritation some circumstance can make you become. Likely as not, you will do the popping off first. Contrast that usual response with the way a transit of Mercury to your natal Mars often makes itself evident: other people seem to do the getting mad, to say the acid thing—and at you! It almost seems paradoxical at times, this external focusing of a natal planetary impulse. On first thought it would seem more natural for the transiting body, being fluid as opposed to the static rigidity of the natal planet, to mirror the environmental “agent” instead.

The same mechanism is apparent in the comparison of experiences precipitated by Saturn to natal Mars and Mars to natal Saturn. In a general way, transiting Saturn in aspect to radical Mars signifies pain from outside, either physical or psychological, such as from actual accidents, discomfort through the reactivation of an old ailment, or the cruelty of somebody in the native's ken. Accident statistics show a curious lack of patterns involving transits of Mars to radical Saturn even though the average user of astrology is wont to don a crash helmet at the mere thought of this combination. On the other hand, Mars to natal Saturn is abnormally frequent in the statistics of heart attacks, paralytic strokes and socio-emotional crises resulting from past sins and secret shames. To coin the key phrase “pain from inside,” then, is not stretching it too far as an attempt to symbolize the essence of such occurrences in their very broadest sense.

Similarly, those always popular but seldom publicized couplings of Mars and Venus have clear-cut differences depending upon which planet is the transitor. Because these distinctions are not well known or widely realized it is likely that many a handkerchief has been dropped in vain and many a studied eyelash flutter has gone for naught. Venus transiting in aspect to natal Mars often signifies “desire di-

rected toward the native,” whereas when Mars moves in formation with natal Venus the native is more apt to do the mooning—and more often than otherwise, futilely, unless transiting Mars should at the same time be happily arranged with benefics in the sky, when a tumble could be in the offing. In other words, and perhaps surprisingly, where romantic attractions and attachments are concerned, it is Venus which is the aggressor, or the aggressor, if you must. Venus to Mars frequently coincides with marriage proposals as well as date invitations to, not by, the native (a word to the, unattached, wise being sufficient). Studies of the astrology of romance show plainly that where the libido is concerned, though Mars may be the stove it is Venus that does the burning.

Systems of progression have been so dominant in the astrological movement of the past half century, the finer points of transit interpretation have become blunted through neglect. We tend to interpret transits rather loosely in terms of the planetary pair in question as a simple combination of forces without due regard for the mechanical manner in which they are combined. We often think of transiting Mercury as “a message,” but is the message, the utterance, the announcement, or whatever form the communication might assume, incoming or outgoing? This is important, particularly where a client's plans are at stake. You'll find that you receive more impromptu calls, friendly letters and invitations under Venus aspects to your natal Mercury than when Mercury stimulates your natal Venus. When Mercury in the sky puts the finger on your natal Venus it is rather you who are instinctively goaded to instigate the “friendly exchange,” to feel like writing that letter you owe or pick up the phone to chew the fat with somebody you like.



Thorny Question

A few issues back we carried an item which tallied the Ascendants of the natal charts of 25 drowning victims, pointing out that the starfield of Virgo rises at the births of drownees too often for it to be written off as a mere

sampling fluctuation. The longness of ascension of that area of the ecliptic is not long enough to account for the preference. Data for an additional case was recently sent in by a cooperative reader and this death by water case also proved to have the eighteenth degree of sidereal Virgo on the Ascendant, bringing the total incidence of our small sample, so far, to 11 out of 26 instances! What makes this new chart worth special mention was that it was contributed to the list without a Virgo Ascendant, the contributor having cast the chart with the error of a sidereal time several hours off. In other words, the case was sent in not because it would favor our findings, but to the contrary. The data as obtained from both the birth and death certificates: Female, born October 6, 1943, 7:09 A.M., EWT (6:09 A.M., EST), at 41N14 and 77W03. Drowned while swimming in creek at 1:30 P.M., EST, May 31, 1957 at 41N15 and 76W59. Data as pat as this, culled from official records, is of the calibre relished by serious researchers and how we wish most of the material we study could be similarly authentic and precise! Speaking of precision, note that the native's fatal lunar return had Neptune precisely on the western horizon, making the case a drowning classic.

Fagan's view on the nature of the Ascendant, at odds with popular theory though it may be, should be given more objective consideration by astrological thinkers. Fagan had sound reasons for his conclusion and when we see endless demonstrations of the sensitivity of locality chart cusps and so much impressive evidence that the horizon ties in with eventualities in ways where constitutional psychology cannot be a factor, we are forced to question a belief that became entrenched in astrology and rose to highest currency during eras when probably not one in scores of people knew his true birth hour to any degree of reliance. And just because it strains our brain, we must not avoid what seems like a devastating astronomical fact. There are always, every moment of every day of all time, two places on the Earth's surface where, and when, there is no such thing as a rising sign. It would have to be proved that it is

impossible to be born there and then before we are justified in ignoring the fact altogether. It is something to think about, in any case, if only because of what is implied by the common failure of birth data arriving by letter to corroborate an earlier guess as to what the sign on the Ascendant must be. We must all apply ourselves to seeking the answer to the thorny questions raised and approach them as a challenge to our investigative talents, rather than dismiss them as provocative points of controversy.



Attention All Teen-Agers!

Do you have teen-agers in your family or neighborhood who just don't dig your explanations of astrology but are curious nonetheless? Why not try to put across the essentials in a jargon more intelligible than crumby English? Some inkling of astrology's basic points just might penetrate those hip intellects if the inkle itself were hip. For instance, don't be such a cube as to speak of houses and signs. Call them pads and hogans! The horoscope itself will be promptly accepted since it is already a big wheel. The same goes for the square aspect, for to rock n' rollers square is already a dirty word and you'll only be lending it yet another dimension of meaning. In a bop-slanted astrology, planetary aspects could be graded for desirability in terms of how far they send one, or maybe as numbered clouds, nine being the happiest blast of all.

In describing the planets you'll have to make Jupiter swallow his masculine pride and call him the Mother Head if you expect the cats to dig his influence correctly. Venus, of course, is way out, real gone, and nobody ever drags under this tough baby's vibrations. Uranus is also a gasser and a cat can really make out when Uranus is in a hairy configuration. Mars is nervous and there's nothing Mars likes better than a good rumble. Saturn is rank, the lowest, man, and even his corners have corners! Neptune is pure squirrel, a real creep from nowhere that you'd better not bust under. Mercury is about as cool as they come, a natural pruner, and you pin things down with this

planet. Pluto is a cuke, too, but under his influence one is apt to get all tore up. Inevitably, the Sun and Moon would be the Greater and Lesser Wheels in Ephemerisville, Planets in direct motion are beasts that shag and cut out, and come to think of it, you'd better drop the word planets entirely and call them all sky beasts. When stationary they are potting out and when retrograde they—that's right!—they're chicken. See how easy it is; you're already getting with it. Now give it a hefty try. Who knows; your missionary effort might harvest a whole new generation of avid astrological fans!



Actor-comedian Bob Hope, who celebrates his birthday on July 9th, was born with the Sun in the same constellation as New York's late ostracized mayor Jimmy Walker whom Hope portrays in the movie "Beau James." The dapper mayor's birth data as published more than twenty years ago is: June 19, 1881, at 3:30 P.M. in New York City. Privately we are a mite suspicious of the given hour inasmuch as certain major climaxes in Walker's career did not synchronize with correspondingly momentous planetary patterns. At face value, however, the horoscope itself with a stellium of five planets in sidereal Aries is quite striking. For a man to have Venus, Jupiter and Neptune triply conjunct within a space of less than half a degree and be called the dandiest dandy of his day is not a bit surprising.



You lovers of the precision contact will find this coincidence of keen interest: at the moment of the Moon's ingress of sidereal Capricorn prior to the outbreak of World War II, Mars was at 0°04' Capricorn, conjunct the Moon at 0°00'. At the moment of the Moon's ingress prior to V-J Day's ending of World War II, Jupiter was at 0°07' Virgo, trine the Moon at 0°00' Capricorn. "War and Peace" in a nutshell!



We in the profession tend to take ourselves too darned seriously. Intra-

murally, that is, among ourselves, we nurse our pet theories and honk horns for our preferred systems with an almost pathological zeal. This is par for the course in any field and it keeps things lively. The front our field presents to the outside world, however, is shamefully defensive. We are touchier than we should be where our prized subject is concerned and wince with almost exaggerated protest at any uncomplimentary reference to astrology in the press or on the air. Let us cultivate a little more good-humored tolerance of contentious reactions on the part of those who do not really know what they are reacting against. We have enough of a problem with the intellectual reactionaries in our own ranks. The average scientifically minded person is hostile toward astrology, true, but his hostility is born of ignorance and not of resistance to truth as such. But if he is ignorant of astrology's verities and wonders, whose fault is it in the last analysis? It is as useless to pour a stream of famous names and dog-eared quotations favorable to astrology into the ears of a cornered scientist as it would be for a Jehovah's Witness to quote scripture for hours to a professor of comparative religion. In effect this is joining a battle of wits practically unarmed except with strong convictions. Screwballs of every sort have strong convictions, too, and that is why they are screwballs. Is astrology so subjective a body of concepts, so completely a matter of interpretation that it is virtually impossible for Astrologers to demonstrate even a few of their simplest, most basic claims to be fact? Of course not, because every day we live we see all around us a literal pageant of astrological concepts in dramatic unfoldment on the physical plane. So let us resolve to spend the energy we would otherwise consume getting our dander up at attitudes born of ignorance in programs to wipe out the conditions breeding such ignorance.

1958

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY DIGEST

NOT available at Canadian newstands

Order Now — price 75c

How to Interpret

SYMBOLS

I Self-diagnosis in Inner Crises

IF we are sick we go to a physician. If we do not know what to make of a difficult situation, how to act in a crisis, or how to solve a problem involving elements the character of which we have no way of ascertaining, what can we do? Some people go to their mother (who supposedly "knows best!"), a priest, a psychoanalyst—or an astrologer. We receive advice. And advice is expressed in words or pictures. Some precedent is mentioned to us, or a moral principle which could always be dramatized in a scene depicting people acting together in various ways. In any case we are confronted, in the last analysis, with some kind of symbol, out of which emerges some sort of prescription for behavior, or for a change of emotional-mental attitude.

Today, when there are relatively so few people qualified (by their inner wisdom and love rather than by often meaningless "degrees") to give advice, and the number of confused people is immensely increasing, the need for self-help or self-education is obvious. Whether the popularization of Freudian or social psychology can fill that need is most questionable. It very often adds greatly to the confusion. Such a situation causes many people to seek some kind of "inner answer." It may be done through the old-fashioned type of prayer; but that does not come too easily where many modern individuals are concerned. And how is the prayer to be answered? By words "heard" inwardly, or symbols "seen," by dreams, by outer "signs," sudden events breaking a deadlock?

The answer may indeed take an infinite variety of forms. As these forms may be vague, chaotic, untrustworthy, unorganized and deceptive in the personal experience of already confused persons, it is logical to seek to provide for the questioner a "language of symbols." It is also logical—if we stretch somewhat the meaning of this term—to trust what

Dane Rudhyar

can be called, according to one's own philosophy, God, or chance.

What is Chance?

Where human knowledge consistently fails, divine wisdom must take over. And what is chance if not simply a symbol or category to include all the events we do not understand? Among these are no doubt what could be the operation of divine intelligence and compassion. The word, "chance," may not need to include and cover divine, healing and comforting, activity; but what else would, in principle, be more likely to cover such transcendent manifestations?

Our conscious minds are obviously quite unreliable and unsteady, easily deviated or confused. This is especially so when there are in us sharply conflicting pulls and motivations or desires. If the Holy Spirit—the Spirit of wisdom and understanding, the Comforter—is to convey to us a message of importance in the midst of our crisis, is it not quite logical to believe that the Spirit's action would have to by-pass our conscious and confused mind? Something would be made to happen which would come under the very vague name of miracle or chance. But how would we recognize the source of the happening or the meaning of it? We would have to interpret the miraculous or chance occurrence, for in the case of all inner, and many outer, problems the Spirit's message could only be symbolical—just as dreams (valid ones, that is) are symbolical. If we already have a consistent and significant language of symbols and standardized ways of having a particular symbol (which would have a real message for us) come to our attention—miraculously, or by chance—then the operation of the Spirit would indeed be much more easily recognized and its message much better understood, and more communicable (because of its universal basis).

However, if the impact of the helping spiritual Power is to by-pass the con-

scious mind, we must be willing and ready to let that happen—under certain conditions which provide “controls” and, as it were, focus the operation we conveniently call chance. We must, above all, have faith that the power of Spirit is there, always ready to impress upon us solutions to our problems in the form of inspiring, integrating and healing communications; and we must allow this process of impression to happen. We must let the Spirit move our muscles—whether it be hands, tongue or feet; for it is our muscles which alone can so be induced to act that these acts represent the out-pressing of the transforming, healing Power that seeks to help and transform us and our problem. A great creative musician in an act of spontaneous improvisation at the piano lets the inspiration (or “in-spirit-ing”) by-pass his brainconsciousness and control directly the muscles of shoulders, arms, hands. The inspired writer and painter does likewise: the brainmind observes and somewhat guides the hands, but the real directing power flows straight through the shoulders, center of the spine and through the hands.

The process of divination when it is genuine, sincere and conditioned by an urgent and vital need of the person who asks the question—is of the same nature as an artist's true creative improvisation. The process produces, or points to, a symbol or symbols. In the case of a series of symbols, such as the Sabian zodiacal series, the process of divination consists in selecting that one symbol, from among the 360, which is the essential key to the problem.

How to Obtain the Symbol

Every characteristic type of symbolism should suggest the most appropriate way, or ways, of letting the pertinent symbol reveal itself to the enquirer. The Chinese throw sticks to find out which one of the 64 hexagrams of the *Yi Ching* applies to the situation. The way the six sticks fall “spell” the hexagram, and each hexagram has a basic symbol, with secondary permutations providing additional information.

A similar process, using modern implements such as playing cards, can be used to select one of the Sabian symbols as an answer to a well-formulated ques-

tion. As in the ordinary type of horary astrology, the importance of formulating (to oneself or to some helper-interpreter) the question in a precise and unambiguous manner can never be emphasized enough. “As you ask, so you shall receive” is the law which applies in every type of divination, as it indeed applies in everyday life and in any type of spiritual process of self-growth.

If the questioner is an astrologer and he prefers to use horary methods, he can, having formulated the question, calculate the degree of the zodiac rising at the precise moment. The symbol of this degree would be the basic symbol answering the question; and the three other angles of the horary figure would add to the solution of “what” of the problem, the solution of the “where to, how and why,” as explained in previous articles.

But this means the use of ephemeris and tables of houses, and some technical calculations. In this article I am dealing with a divination process of a simpler nature, one which deals directly with the closed cycle series of the Sabian symbols just as the old Chinese did with their *Yi Ching* series.

For people who may trust chance rather than inner perception, the simplest method of unconscious selection of the symbol is to use a limited pack of cards. The figure-cards represent the twelve signs of the zodiac, and three suits provide numbers from one to thirty. The four kings symbolize the cardinal signs; the queens, the fixed signs; the jacks, the mutable signs. Hearts logically stand for the spring quarter (fountainhead of life-rhythms); diamonds for the summer quarter (the squaring of life, the diamond soul); clubs for the fall quarter (the group process at work); spades for the darkness of winter. Of the number-cards, the hearts can be used to give degree-numbers from 1 to 10; the diamonds, from 10 to 20 inclusive; the clubs, from 21 to 30. To get any particular degree of the zodiac, one would need only to draw one card from among the carefully shuffled small pack of 12 figures; then one card from the shuffled pack of 30 number cards. Thus if one draws the jack of spades (Pisces) and the 7 of clubs, the degree selected is Pisces 27°.

There is, however, another less concrete method of arriving at a selection

of the basic symbol; one which fits better the level of interpretation of symbols in our day and age, yet has definite drawbacks for many people who would try to use it. The method is simply to focus your attention upon the problem and your desire for assistance upon whatever you can have faith in as a source of transcendent help (or even "salvation"); then, to keep your mind entirely still until one number presents itself vividly to your consciousness.

Numbers can be reduced to zodiacal degrees, if we think of them as degrees of longitude; that is from 1 to 360. (Taurus' degrees are thus 31 to 60; Gemini's 61 to 90, etc.) If a number comes to mind, as it will do at times, larger than 36, it can be reduced by subtracting 360 from it. But in that case the answer is far more likely to apply to some factor of transcendent character or to a possible, yet premature, solution which the questioner might not be able to comprehend as yet.

An Illustration

I shall now discuss briefly an actual instance, in which a man came to ask about the deeper meaning of a personal tragedy which was changing his life. The testimony of astrological charts did not seem very clear or convincing; there were many ways of interpreting transits and no outstanding progressions. I asked the man, in the course of the interview as he stated again the above question: "Could you be quiet for a moment and see if a number comes to you which would in some way answer your question?" He looked astonished at me, hesitated a moment; then, suddenly said: "Well, yes, I can feel quite definitely something in my head saying '342'. What does it mean?"

The number 342 corresponds to Pisces 12°. The symbol pictures: "An examination of initiates." It is the second symbol in the five-degree sequence which begins with (Pisces 11°): "Men seeking illumination," and ends with (Pisces 15°): "An officer preparing to drill his men." Obviously this sequence deals altogether with a process in which an individual makes some claim for a new mental-spiritual status and, having proven his worth, becomes an "officer" in charge of training others, in charge of an "office." The symbol which my client

"drew" to himself implied a testing of his worth. Who or what it is that is giving the test or "examination" matters little; it could be life, or God, or a group of "Masters!" The point is simply that the persons being "examined" are said to be "initiated"; or, in reference to the preceding symbols, individuals who have "sought illumination" and apparently received some degree of illumination, for they are "initiated."

My client asked: "What is the deep meaning of this tragedy in my life?" The symbolic answer to this "what" could be explained thus: "You have already received some spiritual, mental knowledge or light, and this tragic event means that whoever gave you this knowledge or light is testing the degree to which you have assimilated this gift. What you see as a crisis is a purposeful phase of a process which your very claim for illumination has produced. It may be a strenuous phase, but it is necessary; it makes sense."

It should be clear that only the character of the person asking the question can give a definite clue as to what "illumination" and "initiate" actually signify in this particular instance. The easy emotional way to approach the symbol is to glow with spiritual pride and say: "I am an initiate! I am being tested!" But this identification with the literal meaning of the symbol is psychologically dangerous as well as unsound. One may be "initiated" in some insignificant order or society, or in a college fraternity! Initiation means simply the taking of a new step. Once the new step is taken, the person's ability to go further or to live according to his new status of consciousness must be challenged. And the challenge may well take the form of a serious loss or of some deep crisis involving a decision, or the proof of endurance.

The "what" of the problem being thus ascertained, the next thing is to inquire as to the "whereto" of the situation. Where was this personal tragedy to lead my client? The answer to this is found in the degree of the zodiac directly opposed to Pisces 12°; thus, Virgo 12°. And the symbol for Virgo 12° reads: *A bride with her veil snatched away.* The symbol is sexual in its formulation. It refers to a bride who is now impregnated

by the man she has chosen as her husband, as the father of her children. The girl has become a woman.

This, then, is the "whereto," the result of my client's tragedy. He is shown as being "made mature" by the power of the Spirit in him. His destiny has begun, the door is open; or rather, it will be open, as this is the answer to the future outcome. In other words, the "examination" can be expected to lead to a new kind of "initiation": a Power will enter into him, will bless him.

Yet, this does not mean that this outcome is inevitable! It is normally expectable—unless the individual does not handle adequately the "how" of the situation, the technical means to reach the end. The symbol for Gemini 12° tells what this "how" implies; for Gemini 12° comes 90° after Pisces 12°, just as the summer solstice (Cancer 1°) comes 90° after the spring equinox (Aries 1°). This Gemini 12° symbol reads "*A topsy saucily asserting herself.*" The formulation of this symbol is very strictly a product of American cultural tradition; but what is generally implied is the determined self-confident demand of the personality for liberation from a state of emotional bondage, or from a low social status imposed by birth—or one might say by the karma of previous lives or activities. It is a "girl" seeking her freedom. In Virgo 12° it is again a girl being made into a mature woman. Thus the implication is that it is the feminine aspect of the being—the nature of feelings, the personal nature—which is demanding freedom, and by means of this determined demand (the "how" of the question) is to reach "marriage" with the Bridegroom (the divine Self, the Spirit).

The fourth point to investigate now is the "why" of the whole situation which my client was facing. "What is the final purpose of the situation? Where does it fit in terms of the larger pattern of my life within some larger community? What am I to do with the results of this experience?" We look now for the symbol of Sagittarius 12° (the winter solstice to the spring equinox represented by the degree which my client selected, Pisces 12°: *A flag turns into an eagle that crows.* A flag is the abstract sym-

bol of a nation, or an organization, or a status. A king or leader often has his own flag, besides that of the country or group he rules. It is a "standard"—a standard of value. The "eagle," on the other hand is a living being, the eagle can stare fixedly at the sun. In other words, the eagle can "see God," the Source of light ("illumination") and life.

Why does the eagle in this Sabian symbol "crow" like a cock, or like the famous symbolical Chanticleer whose song, before every sunrise, heralds the coming of the sun? The answer is obviously that it is one thing to come near the sun and to look at the sun, and another *to act as the herald of the sun, everyday.* The difference here is that between the devotee of God and the prophet. The devotee sees God in his high flights of ecstasy; but the prophet, down on this earth, tells his people of the coming of God. The symbol refers thus to the change from an abstract ideal to a very concrete, divinely inspired activity. The patriot salutes the flag; the eagle sees the sun with undimmed vision; chanticleer is the John the Baptist, who sounds forth the tone calling the people to the Light. He is an agent of God. Through him God is announcing Himself to man.

This interpretation is evidently expressed in terms of the highest possible status of being and consciousness; but the reader should be able to bring it down easily to common everyday problems. What my client was being told, in short, was this: "Your personal crisis means that you are being tested as a result of a previous step you have taken. This crisis can and should lead to a new "ascent" of Spirit, a new, more mature revelation of the power of life, provided you demand firmly your freedom from past conditions which have kept you in darkness and bondage. Lastly, whatever you gain as a result of this experience, do not just think of it as a great ideal, or contemplate it in rapturous flights of devotion; but act it out among your people. Let it be known. Herald the new value as a necessary fact of tomorrow's society."

In closing, I have only space left to stress the fact that every degree can be a "spring equinox," an answer to a ques-

(Continued on page 46)

Astrology for Beginners

Lesson 31

OUR example chart is that of a man, born October 14, 1906, at 11:30 a.m. (10:30 a.m. GMT), Long. 25E31, Lat. 46N49. On looking at the elements we see that with only one planet in fiery and four planets in watery signs, there is a lack of fire and a preponderance of water in this chart. This will give the native an emotional temperament with an inclination to periods of despondency.

In the qualities there is only one planet in fixed signs, and those in the cardinal and mutable signs predominate, consequently the native is a mutable-water type. This shows him to be changeable, with a tendency to be ruled by his emotions and he may allow his energies to run to waste.

He is more indrawn than outgoing (shown by seven planets in negative signs, to three in positive) and his life will be worked out in action and feeling rather than thought.

The Ascendant is in Sagittarius, the 3rd or Leo decanate, and the ruler is Jupiter, and the decanate sub-ruler is the Sun. Sagittarius has a candid, open disposition, demonstrative and irrepressible, with a great love of freedom and desire for expansion. Jupiter, the ruler of Sagittarius is in Cancer, in conjunction with Neptune and this gives the native a love of travel and adventure, especially on the sea. This is emphasized by Uranus rising, which makes him unable to stay anywhere for long. He will find himself in many dangerous situations, due to Pluto being in square aspect to Mars. In times of danger or trouble, he must never give up hope, as Jupiter is in sextile to the Moon and in trine to Saturn, which will always pull him through.

The Ascendant is in good aspect to Sun and Moon (if you add 2° to the Ascendant it will bring it to Capricorn 0°, which is in trine to the Moon), and this shows that the native can

Vernita Churchill

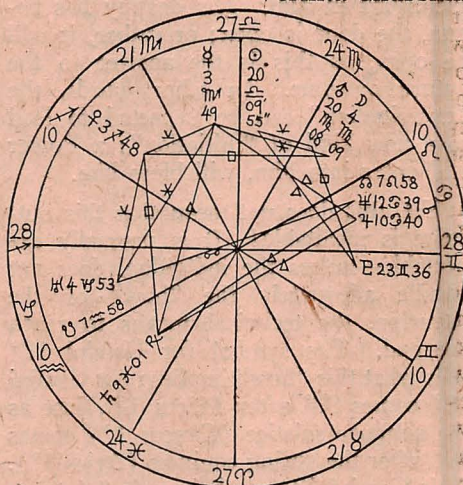


Chart 26
October 14, 1906, 12:12:04 P.M. LMT
Lat. 46N49 Long. 25E31

express himself naturally and freely. The opposition of Pluto to the Ascendant signifies some ill luck or evil fortune in the life.

Capricorn, whose ruler is Saturn, is intercepted in the 1st house and as the years pass the native will gradually come under this influence and the qualities of Saturn will begin to show themselves. The native's open, candid nature will take on the Saturnian traits of caution and reliability and the whole nature will become more indrawn and reserved. Saturn, the ruler of Capricorn, is in Pisces, which is not at all a congenial sign for Saturn, and it looks as if the friendly and gentle nature of Pisces had, in consequence, been thrown back upon itself, resulting in a cold and unemotional exterior which is quite foreign to the nature of Pisces.

Saturn is square to Venus and opposition the Moon, which shows that there are many obstacles, limitations and some frustration, both in the personal life and in the affections. However, Saturn has some very good aspects as well. It is trine to Mercury, which gives a serious disposition and depth of thought. The two rulers of

the ascending signs, Jupiter and Saturn, are in good aspect with each other which gives moderation and also strength of character. They improve each other, Saturn restraining Jupiter from becoming too expansive, and Jupiter preventing Saturn from becoming narrow and conventional. Saturn, which is in sextile to Uranus, the rising planet, binds this somewhat difficult planet harmoniously with the other two, i.e., Mercury and Jupiter. This sextile gives a strong will and a certain ruthlessness, which will not allow anything to stand in its way.

Jupiter, the ruler of Sagittarius, is in Cancer, where it is exalted and therefore at its best, this gives a love of home and family and an expansive and kindly nature. It is sextile to the Moon, which bestows an innate goodness and thankfulness of heart. Jupiter is in wide square to the Sun, this indicates a rebellious nature and a tendency to come up against authority; there are often social or religious difficulties. Jupiter is trine to Saturn, which we saw brought out the good qualities of both planets. Jupiter is also opposition Uranus, which again shows rebelliousness and a determination not to be bound. There is a tendency to fall foul of the law and to become involved in litigation. Lastly, Jupiter is conjunction Neptune, this denotes a spiritual nature and indicates one who is open to higher influences.

Neptune in Cancer inclines the native to be mediumistic, although he may not realize it, and he is interested in occult subjects.

Solar Indications

The Sun is in Libra, where it is in its fall and this is, therefore, not a good sign for the Sun. It makes the native artistic and gives him a love of ease, comfort and luxury which, however, he may not be able to satisfy but the desire is there none the less. He has a love of beauty, and ugliness in any form offends his sense of fitness. This man would like to surround himself with beautiful things but probably has never been able to do so. He is gentle and peace loving and cannot bear rough horseplay or brawling. He is not courageous, but if driven too far he will burst into impotent rage which lays him open to his enemies.

The Sun near the Midheaven is a powerful position and shows that he will rise in life in spite of having a difficult time and many obstacles to contend with, shown by Saturn square Venus and opposition the Moon. The Sun is square to Jupiter and Neptune in the 7th house, which denotes trouble connected with the wife, family and home. This native will suffer from deception and treachery, but whether the wrong comes from his family or is done to his family, is difficult to say. The Sun square Jupiter shows, as we have seen, rebellion against circumstances and the existing law and order. There are probably social difficulties as well. The semisextile of the Sun to Mars will add a certain amount of vitality. The trine to Pluto indicates that although he has many troubles, a beneficent Fate is looking after him, and he will come through them.

Lunar Aspects

The Moon is in Virgo, which gives him a reserved and retiring disposition, which is a contradiction to the irrepressible Sagittarius and the rising Uranus, showing that he has changed very much in disposition. Uranus would incline him to be brusque and awkward at times but his usual manner is courteous and obliging. He is a careful worker and pays great attention to detail; he will never do a thing carelessly or leave any work unfinished but desires to make it as perfect as possible. This man cannot bear to see people doing things badly—it really worries him and he would rather do it himself than see someone else bungling it. He is very critical and cannot refrain from pointing out faults, a habit which does not always endear him to his companions!

The Moon's square to Venus, indicates some love trouble, and as the aspect is from the 8th to the 11th house, it probably denotes the death of a very dear friend. We saw that the Moon's sextile to Jupiter, shows a really good disposition and a thankful heart. Although he has suffered, he does not bear a grudge against the world. The Moon is opposition Saturn. As we stated, this indicates many difficulties and obstacles to overcome. The native will have a hard struggle but it is all for the purpose of strength-

ening his character, which is not a strong one and for making him able to stand up to his troubles in life. And lastly, the Moon has a trine to Uranus, making him original, inventive and ingenious and, as Uranus is in the 1st house, he will be able to use these qualities and make something of them. **Mercury** is in **Scorpio**, which gives a powerful mind and the trine of Mercury to Saturn enables the native to concentrate and think deeply. This native is fond of mental power and likes to dominate his fellows. He enjoys unraveling mysteries and getting to the bottom of things. If he thinks there is something being kept from him, he will never rest until he has discovered it; but he is very secretive himself and will not tolerate anyone prying into his affairs.

Mercury is sextile to the Moon and this gives him fluency of speech and enables him to express his ideas easily and well. **Mercury** semisextile to **Venus** infuses the mind with feeling and gives an appreciation of beauty.

The Houses

The 1st house: Although **Sagittarius** is on the Ascendant, the 1st house is chiefly under **Capricorn** and it has **Uranus** in it. This would have been a very strong position if **Saturn**, the ruler of **Capricorn**, had not been in **Pisces**, as this is an uncongenial sign for **Saturn**. It inclines to make the native timid, while **Uranus** in **Capricorn** has quite the opposite effect. It makes him seethe and simmer inwardly until he can stand it no longer, and then he bursts out in rebellion, shown by **Uranus** opposition **Jupiter**.

He has a strong will, indicated by **Uranus** sextile **Saturn**, and generally he has his feelings well under control (**Uranus** in **Capricorn**). We saw that the trine of **Uranus** to the Moon made him original and ingenious, so that he does not like to follow in the footsteps of others, but wishes to carve his own way in the world. He does not want to be a servant but a master and to command others, but he will need to understand men a lot better before he can do this successfully. This native thinks that power is gained and maintained by force, rather than by knowledge and understanding. He must fit himself for a position before he can

occupy it or he will fail to hold it. **Uranus** semisextile **Venus** makes him somewhat romantic in his attitude toward women. The ruler in **Pisces** makes him fond of animals and he understands them and has a way with them.

The 2nd house has **Aquarius** on the cusp and it is therefore ruled by **Uranus**, this indicates that there will be great and unexpected changes of fortune—sometimes good (**Uranus** trine **Moon** and sextile **Saturn**) and at others rather disastrous (**Uranus** opposition **Jupiter**). **Saturn** occupying the 2nd house, opposition **Moon** and square **Venus**, may denote severe reverses in the latter part of life, but also the ability to save and accumulate money, shown by **Saturn** trine **Jupiter**, which will tide him over the adverse times. He should never put all his eggs in one basket but should spread his investments over many things, so that if one fails he can fall back upon another.

The 3rd house has **Pisces** on the cusp and it is ruled by **Neptune**, which indicates a vivid imagination which sometimes dwells on the gloomy side of life and at others is inclined to be overoptimistic, shown by **Neptune** square **Sun** but conjunction **Jupiter**. The native indulges a good deal in daydreams but not in a constructive dynamic way; he lacks the initial vigor to make them materialize, so that they often remain no more than vague longings.

The 4th house has **Aries** on the cusp and it is ruled by **Mars**. The early home life was unfortunate (**Mars** square **Pluto**) and did not hold him with any strong ties, shown by the weakly aspected **Mars**. A good deal of the house is under **Taurus** and the ruler, **Venus**, being in **Sagittarius**, shows him to be restless with a longing to travel and see the world. This would entail hardship, shown by **Venus** square **Saturn** and **Moon**, but it is a good thing for him, as it will help him to develop his character. This man will travel a great deal and may be an exile at some time.

The 5th house has **Taurus** on the cusp and it is ruled by **Venus**. This planet square **Saturn**, combined with the weak **Mars**, indicates a rather cold love na-

ture. This man is not fortunate in love and has sorrow through the affections, shown by Venus square Saturn and Moon.

The 6th house relating to health, has Gemini on the cusp and it is ruled by Mercury. Jupiter, the ruler of the chart, is square to the Sun, opposition Uranus and square to Neptune, this denotes that the constitution is not very strong. On the other hand, Jupiter is trine to Saturn, which indicates good stamina and Jupiter in Cancer is very tenacious of life. Mercury, the ruler of the 6th house, is in good aspect to Saturn and the Moon, so that the health will not be too bad. Some delicacy of the lungs, which is slow in developing, may appear later in life and the native should pay attention to any symptoms as early as possible and so avoid trouble, as shown by Pluto in the 6th house, square Mars.

The intestines are a weak spot and are liable to feverish conditions, shown by Mars in Virgo. The Moon is there also, opposition Saturn, indicating the native will suffer from poor circulation, especially in the feet, giving rise to chilblains and similar complaints. The digestion is not good but chiefly because the native persists in eating and drinking unwisely. He would do well to avoid alcohol altogether. There is a tendency to food poisoning and he should avoid both shellfish and canned fish. The kidneys are another weak spot, shown by the Sun in Libra, square to Neptune and Jupiter. He is prone to accidents and there is danger from the bites of animals.

The 7th house has Gemini on the cusp and the rest of the house is under Cancer. There may be two marriages. The first one would come under Mercury and would be short but very happy, shown by Mercury sextile Moon and trine Saturn. If there be a second one, it would come under Cancer and the Moon, and it would be happy too (Moon sextile Jupiter and trine Uranus) but there could be some great sorrow and frustration connected with it, shown by Moon square Venus and opposition Saturn which is also square to Venus. The marriage is idealistic in many ways—it is the circumstances connected with it that are tragic (Jupiter and Neptune opposition Uranus and square to the Sun).

The 8th house has Leo on the cusp and it is ruled by the Sun, which is square to Jupiter and Neptune, so that nothing is to be expected in the way of legacies. There might be an unexpected windfall at the end of life, shown by Moon trine Uranus.

The 9th house relating to religion, has Virgo on the cusp and it is ruled by Mercury, which is in Scorpio and this gives the native a sincerely religious nature, but he must have a reasonable religion and cannot accept anything unless thoroughly convinced. This native is a deep thinker and sincere in his beliefs and he will throw over the faith in which he was reared, for one more acceptable to him. The Sun here shows that religion is an important thing in his life.

The 10th house has Libra on the cusp
(Continued on page 80)

Saturn in the Signs

Saturn is the planet of consolidation. He gives stability and endurance and in which ever sign he is placed, he brings out the permanent qualities of that sign. He limits and frustrates simply in order to make us struggle so that we shall grow strong and be able to overcome our difficulties. A weak Saturn is one of the worst possible (much worse than a badly aspected one) and a strong one is much to be desired. The Saturn native does not like change and it is difficult for him to alter his habits.

	<i>Well aspected</i>
Aries	Self-control
Taurus	Reliability
Gemini	Studious
Cancer	Protective
Leo	Integrity
Virgo	Rectitude
Libra	Justice
Scorpio	Incorruptible
Sagittarius	Moderation
Capricorn	Achieves ambition
Aquarius	Untiring perseverance
Pisces	Discretion

<i>Adversely aspected</i>
Loses opportunities through overcaution
Stubborn; immovable
Difficulty in learning
Conventional
Cold heart; hard
Narrow
Difficulty in making decisions
Indomitable will; cruel; no vision;
mediocre
Hard; callous
Cold; impersonal
Cowardly

Are You Scared of YOUR SQUARES?

Ingrid Werner

No doubt this is one of those experiences that everybody has to go through again and again, and I could almost bet that this has happened already to most of us who believe in astrology. Every time we talk to somebody who is a newcomer to this age-old and always new science, and we explain the majesty of this ancient wisdom, the harmony and beauty of its teachings, then we always hear this question anew: "But what do you do when you know there lies a very bad time in front of you, when all sort of squares and adverse configurations pile up? Do you retire to your bed for those days, draw the curtains and just wait till these days pass by? And how do you know that it is not just this sort of retirement that really brings you bad luck?"

The question in itself demonstrates how far people have drifted away from the origin of things and from knowledge of cosmic laws. In a world of push button and other mechanical devices, they have somehow acquired the attitude that all the world and even spiritual things are to be governed by pushing some sort of button. Their astrological concept of events to come looks something like this: "Three good days for business ahead—wonderful, let's buy stocks or start a new business deal. You may even cheat a little, because now you can get away with it. A fine day for love—let's go and plan adventure, something new will pop up along this line. Now a couple of bad days, just cover up and keep quiet and don't stir up troubles, don't drive faster than allowed, don't argue with the boss, postpone important action and cancel your appointment with the dentist. If you are smart, you will outsmart those squares and nothing bad can really happen to you. . . ."

I often wonder whether such people

are really convinced of their own smartness and success and whether there will be a way for them to gain access to the knowledge of cosmic law. How could you possibly explain to such a fellow that squares are really nothing to be afraid of, that they can be helpful, that there is in real astrology no "bad" and no "good," as there is no up and no down in the sky, that adverse aspects are as much a part of our life as the so-called good aspects, and that there is altogether no such thing as bad luck for a believer in the cosmic law.

Maybe there is no better statement you can use to tell all those who hunt for good luck and shun bad luck, as the one of David Starr Jordan on the front page of each issue of *American Astrology*: "Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger." Stronger, not in muscles and physical power but in the capacity to lead a purposeful life and to fulfill our small or important mission in the present incarnation. Stronger in mental capacity to not only bear this life and to carry on, but to guide and help others according to one's station and purpose and to further humanity.

Whoever complains that his horoscope does not promise him the lucky life that he would want, whoever is worried about a time of bad luck ahead of him, is still a serf to the idea so common in our time that all you need is success. Success in this connection mostly means only making more money, having a bigger house, driving a costlier car and having more things that the neighbors cannot afford. Then people call a man lucky, and in case they might have heard about astrology, they would add: "He must have been born with a very good horoscope." But look a bit closer at this lucky fellow and you will find that he has about as

many troubles as everybody else, that his house which seems so big in its present place, might look small and plain in comparison with houses of another neighborhood, that his fortune after all is neither so great nor so secure and that anyway, to put it very realistically, the apple pie he is eating is neither much sweeter nor much different from anyone else's apple pie. And furthermore, how far would all that prove the man's happiness?

Most people, if pressed for a description of what they think is happiness, cannot help but describe it as a situation different from their present one only by means of subtraction, i.e., minus (mostly) their financial worries, little ailments or health troubles, small or larger irritations. Their lack of ultimate happiness just seems to be halted by the force of some negative power. They want the world to be nothing but positive. As we all know from electricity as well as from physics, our world is built from positive and negative elements, and every little piece of matter in and around us reflects this negative and positive setup. Electric current is the flow of negative and positive charges, and the atom itself is the smallest structure of positive and negative parts. In all our life we can see this working of positive and negative forces, and we ourselves are only a part of these forces and should try to be more positive, in a world that seems to be so much bent on the negative side of life.

As soon as we accept this ambivalent world of positive and negative in our life and the world in general, then we understand that it is childish to dream of something to be only positive. There is nothing that could be only positive and stay so for a prolonged period. If we would only try, we will always find the two poles, the positive and the negative, in each thing. So it is only a question of how to withstand the negative powers in life, or to put it in the child-like language of the primitive, how to withstand the bad luck in the absence of good luck.

Strength Helpful in Negative Times

Again we think of the statement that "the purpose is not to make life easier but men stronger." If we lead a purposeful life, we should render ourselves strong enough for the negative times in life, for hardship, for all the adversities of a fully lived life. Just as much as

we condition our physical body for the hardship of work, against bad weather or against the possibility of disease, just the same we can train and develop our mind for tough times, for work without success, for lack of understanding friends or for a general time of crisis and destruction. In fact, how strong would our mind be, would we not purposely or more often without even knowing, condition our mind for failure, for defeat? If you are not strong enough to take failure and defeat, you are not good enough yet for success and advancement.

All this so far is as good and valid for people who believe in the old ancient cosmic laws as it is for everybody else. However, there is beyond all this still another way for the disciple of our astrological science, which goes still farther than the realization that good and bad, that positive and negative forces are necessary to build this world. There is in the cosmic law really no bad nor good, because positive is only the side which is without all negative particles and the negative side is without positive particles. But it is from the positive pole that the charge is being drawn to the negative pole and vice versa. If you wish to compare it—if you do not exhale there is no possibility to inhale; you cannot eat, if you did not hunger before hand; there would be no birth feasible on this earth, if there was no death possible. In a world that tends more than ever before to hail only the visible success in a very materialistic way and from a financial point of view, this inter-conditioning is being forgotten and neglected. We all should try to think more and often about this and develop our understanding for how close failure and success, good and adverse, positive and negative are related and interwoven to each other, and our individual lives will become, in a better way, successful.

There is still the very simple question left of what to do at times when the horoscope tells us that this is not the time for success, that this is our turn for a failure in life, or that grave and adverse aspects loom for us in heaven. Is the answer that of retiring and drawing of the curtains and waiting till it passes away and everything will be as it was before the celestial storm? If we believe in the reality of positive and negative powers or high tide and low tide—

whatever we want to call it—then we will also realize that there is no such thing as an “adverse time.” It might be adverse for one particular activity, but it is certainly not adverse in itself, if we only try to understand its meaning and its purpose. It might even be helpful in a particular way. Certainly we should under such conditions do one thing—check ourselves earnestly to make sure whether we are working and walking toward the right direction and toward the right goals, and what we really want to accomplish in life. If you are erring, if you are aimless in your life, or if you are altogether headed in the wrong direction or the wrong way—then those squares, those adverse aspects will bring it out. If you don’t listen and follow the cosmic laws, you will be taught lesson after lesson, just to make you understand. This is test time, and any error will show up during such a period.

If you are on the right way for your own development toward better self-realization, then there is nothing to be afraid of but to use this time for meditation and checkup on yourself. In this civilization of ours acting is much overestimated to thinking. However, is it not important to think about what to do as to do those things? So just relax, think about all the way you came, the small things that you accomplished and the greater ones that you want to do, whether it is all worth as much as you always thought it is, and where you want to go from here. Then it might happen to you that these so-called adverse times, when you are more critical and unsure of yourself, could become something very positive and good for you.

Don't "Expect the Worst"

The silliest attitude would be just to wait for something adverse to happen. If you expect it, you can be sure it will happen. It is a fact that during the periods which are termed adverse, astrologically speaking, we may feel especially nervous and irritated. People who don’t know the cosmic laws, complain that everything goes wrong, that accidents and mishaps pile up. Those who do know but did not yet conceive the depth and the beauty of these eternal laws, may try to escape the circumstances, or themselves and seek solitude as a means of avoiding superficially anything adverse they fear. However, we who

understand the real meaning of the message of the stars, should live purposely and fully aware of the meaning of such times, accept the criticism, learn the lesson that we are being taught and deliver ourselves into that great stream of cosmic power. Then we will find that what we usually term adverse times or so-called bad luck is really nonexistent, that we need not be afraid of squares or any adverse constellation, but shall understand and accept them as the necessary bridge to inner progress in our goal toward self-realization. Then we will also understand the biblical statement, that for those who God loves, there is nothing adverse, but that everything that happens will turn out to be for the very best.

SOLUNARS

(Continued from page 26)

be noticed that the lunar Uranus—albeit in the background—is in square to both the conjoined natal Jupiter and Mercury and the lunar Venus, so that this social incident will come more or less as a surprise. With the natal Sun close to the Ascendant she will feel more unfettered than usual and her personality will evince much strength of character and independence. As the conjunction of the lunar Sun and Mars fall in the 6th house—the background—they can exercise no appreciable influence.

(Continued next month)

SAMMY DAVIS, JR.

(Continued from page 16)

Marriage may be late in arriving with Venus, ruler of the 7th house of union, unsuspected and stationed in airy, impersonal Aquarius. In this sign Venus makes one’s emotional responses frank and heartfelt, often directed toward group activity or art in some form. To date Sammy’s greatest romance was at the time when his progressed Moon crossed the 7th house cusp several months before the November 1954 accident. But it appears that he has many miles more to run before settling down to the quiet bliss of domestic life. The world is still his challenge, and brighter horizons beckon him on. Come to think of it, it would be hard to accept the picture of the king of the hepcats with pipe and slippers!

TO CREATE

Is to Live!

EVERYTHING in Nature constantly tears down or builds up. And in the blueprint or birth chart of each individual, Mars is the planet which shows his function and how, in the life, it can best operate. Handle your Mars properly, know him thoroughly, his position in the birth chart, his quality and his aspects, and his progressions, and you can rule your stars. Mars is the planet of creation and the planet by which to design. Many people complain of not being basically happy. Unhappiness comes from a lack of creativeness in the daily life, for to create, is to live. The general meaning of create is "to invest with new character or functions."

Mars also rules destruction. So the human will comes into play. You must decide to use your Mars power and fire to build and not destroy, or you might destroy yourself. When complete or near complete harmony is established with the scheme of the Universe or with God in the daily life and positiveness is achieved to a high degree, then the creative urge becomes activated. For you are above the destructive side and it becomes easier to construct than to destroy, easier to build than to tear down; optimism takes the place of pessimism, order takes the place of chaos, a plan becomes apparent throughout all of Nature instead of mere fumbling about and groping around in the blind alleys of search for achievement.

Mars rules sex which can be sublimated into love which is ruled by Venus, and yet sublimated into a holy love which is ruled by Neptune. High achievement in any form is never without love. "Love your neighbor as yourself," is one of the greatest harmonies which can be achieved with God. When one becomes surly with the neighbor a little prayer sent out

Gladys Bridewell

in sincere forgiveness reestablishes coordination with the Master Architect. When one is out of harmony with any phase of truth he is out of rhythm with God and the constructive urge cannot but manifest void. Pure love brings harmony, and with harmony comes beauty and rhythm in building art in whatever form you choose to express yourself.

Pure love changes a destructive Mars, regardless of how badly afflicted or placed, into a constructive channel for operation. It is better to have a destructive and strong or many-aspected Mars rightly handled, than to have a constructive already built-in harmonious Mars, mishandled. Therefore, the human will is the director always of the stars.

If Mars is weak by position and has no aspects the native will not have much "go" power; however, he can take what he has and use all of it constructively and have more initiative than someone who has a powerful Mars and does not develop it. It is just like the old story of the talents.

Mars and Will Power

If you are wondering how you can acquire this great thing called will which is so much talked about everywhere, it is simple if you are willing to pay for it. You don't strain to get it, you don't work hard for it, love is the magic which makes it strong and easy to manage. Love makes great people out of bums and makes enlightened people out of the formerly blind. Not necessarily the "boy meets girl" type of love although this is a beginning. The great love which makes the will strong is held by a constant rapport with God.

Thoughts and desires always precede activity. If the thought is weak the act will not be expressed. When the thought is negative the resultant

act will be negative. It is a matter of tuning in on the right pole, sometimes referred to as prayer-type thinking. Mars can destroy you or make a high success out of you—it is up to you. If you handle him in conjunction with the Grand Architect of the Universe then you can handle him as a grand architect yourself, you yourself being one. There is nothing in the Universe that is separated. Everything is one—everything from our Solar System to the most seemingly insignificant blade of grass. Therefore, it is right that we should love what we are a part of.

A strongly activated Mars in the birth chart shows that the native has the desire to create. A strongly activated Venus gives the thing produced beauty and harmony. Mars and Venus aspected together bring this about in a natural manner. Merely to build something is not enough. It must also be pleasing. And for the work to be outstanding enough for it to be proclaimed that of genius, Neptune must be involved. A strongly activated Neptune in the chart shows the unusual quality of what might be termed genius. Mars in conjunction with Neptune indicates great talent of some sort. However, the conjunction of two such so-called malefics is hard to handle. The person will be noted or else if the conjunction is used destructively try to escape reality. He might not be recognized by the world at once but his work will be proclaimed either during his life or centuries after he has gone. Work in the sense mentioned here can be anything from an engineering structure to a literary achievement. Nevertheless true art, in any manifestation, never goes begging and the true artist loves his avocation for its own sake and not for the proclamation of the world. If you have ever studied the biographies of the truly great, you will notice they have one thing in common, and that is they do not have need of the limelight.

Neptune in trine or sextile aspect to Venus sheds the light of high drama upon the career. A strongly activated Uranus in the chart gives it the quality of originality. Any great work would have to be original. Saturn also plays

an important role in this creative activity. This planet has been abused and maligned but without Saturn all genius would be nil. Saturn represents the ability to plod and persevere. All important work has this quality back of it.

A Mars-Saturn conjunction shows a person with great perseverance and a meticulous accuracy in all things. This ability is required in any work requiring depth of thought and research, especially that which has to be done over a long period of time in order to be finished. Mars brings out the fire and enthusiasm necessary to keep the person interested and Saturn gives the patience and persistence for the development of detail and continuation. Great work can never be done in a day and too many people grow tired of what they set out to accomplish before they are started. In this case concentration needs to be developed. If Saturn is aspected with Mercury or Uranus in any way, concentration can be developed quite easily. When Mars and Saturn are in aspect together, concentration is a gift, but the afflicting aspect can carry with it a strong penalty if allowed to get out of hand; that is, the concentration can be too set, engendering destructive tendencies.

Fortunately every birth chart is full of varied aspects and tone qualities which offset the adverse, the good, and the in-between. No one aspect or situation in a chart should ever be taken alone, as this latter method is in error and entirely false; the true picture is taken when the entire chart is studied as a whole and not in little parts. Every person has individual interests, and genius, further development and the true knowing of the self is all that is necessary for great achievement. Everyone has fire, but it has to be used properly. Everyone has perseverance if there is inspiration along the way.

Mars in opposition to Saturn may create a static situation where concentration is concerned. The person will start on a subject and never seem to leave it, and usually the subject never amounts to anything, and nothing is accomplished by the concentration. These people also say the same things

over and over. They may repeat their same old jokes year in and year out and use the same adjectives repeatedly. If they write you a letter you know exactly what is in it before it is opened. If they could learn to open up this great repetition of theirs into a spiral out of repetition, into open and upward freshness they could master themselves and use their powers constructively. When this is not possible they continue on the same old grind, hammering any subject to death and after it falls over wilted, they hammer some more but still accomplish nothing. Mars and Saturn are terrific if you are the boss!

Mars aspected with the Sun is a fine example of executive ability. Regardless of how well the work turns out, if you don't own the power and leadership ability to direct it the work may go begging. However, it is always possible to find someone to manage you and that is a good point. The Sun active in a chart, especially in the 10th house or on an angle, the 1st, 4th, 10th, or 7th houses, shows wonderful power to direct the activities. If the Sun is aspected with Mars, great energy is indicated. If the Sun is aspected with Neptune, especially in a trine, great love for the solving of the mysteries of the Universe is shown, and illumination is possible.

Mars and Jupiter Aspects

Mars in aspect with Jupiter brings the expansiveness necessary to a significant plan. Jupiter does not govern the little, the petty, but fosters luxury. Also Jupiter reaches out and plants the stamp of high benevolence, bringing people to the individual doing the developing, who will aid him and assist him in putting his projects across. Jupiter with Mars, out of hand, creates distortions of the true and brings images of ugliness, lines of imperfection, and dreams of unreality; the perspective is missing. One will try but will continue to fail until he seeks out and finds, through many failures, the difference between the real and the unreal; the difference between truth and untruth.

It has been said that if some people found the truth, which they say they wish to find, they would drop dead. In this case they would certainly not

be spiritually mature enough to discern the whys and wherefores of life. This is especially true of a Mars square Jupiter aspect in the chart. The square would bring out the destructive side of Mars—Jupiter would be completely out of proportion and so any formation would show this extreme exaggeration, even at best. However, many failures are the beginnings of wisdom and the truth asserts itself at the slightest provocation, wisdom and experience being the main eyes of truth.

Mars in aspect with the Moon shows the ability to build into formation whatever the mind dictates. The Moon is the important instigator of the zodiac for this function, and all development is ruled by it. The Moon rules the mentality and these two planets in aspect indicate excellent ability to form a picture in the mind and then to carry out the idea to perfect completion. The two planets do not have to be in aspect, however, for the same talent to show. The Moon, wherever it is located in the chart and however it is aspected, often indicates the trend of the mentality. Then the Mars configuration can be considered and both be utilized for good results.

Every planet in the chart contributes to creativeness in one way or another. But Mars is the giant builder. And however this planet is aspected and where it is situated shows definitely how true a builder the native is. All people can be builders in one way or another. Some create naturally, others have to cultivate this talent. But Mars furnishes the stimulation necessary. The whole chart picture indicates whether the person will be a painter of houses or a painter of pictures, whether he will build houses or books; whether he will build after another's designs and patterns or use his own designs.

Mars in the Signs

Mars in Aries indicates the pioneer spirit will be paramount in the activities and work, regardless of what it is.

Mars in Taurus shows another's pattern will be followed but great beauty of design and good stability of workmanship will go into the product or object, whatever it may be.

Mars in Gemini would indicate maga-

zine, newspapers, selling and sports, where rhythm of mind and muscle are necessary, as the things which can be developed into creative talents.

Mars in Cancer gives the ability for splendid architectural designing and planning, also many successful and world famous chefs come under a configuration such as this where the creating of fine dishes is planned and put across successfully.

Mars in Leo indicates the politician who pushes himself forward, bringing to his office good government, or the union leader who stands up for the causes which he thinks are workable and best for labor and management, creating what he thinks is an ideal stand between the two.

Mars in Virgo shows the sharp-witted, sharp-tongued orator, or perhaps the comedian on television.

Mars in Libra indicates the artist who likes to do sculpturing, creating beauty of design.

Mars in Scorpio shows the scientist creating in his laboratory new drugs.

Mars in Sagittarius leans more toward religion and the creating of beautiful church buildings by giving of money, or by giving of the self in the capacity of a minister.

Mars in Capricorn wants to build an empire; he is big business, whether it pertains to show business or steel business, just so it is business.

Mars in Aquarius shows an interest in aviation and the creating of anything that is ultramodern and advanced; he is the inventor of the completely new and is sometimes accused of being a crank.

Mars in Pisces brings out the ability to create the ethereal; if it is a painting it will be impressionistic, imaginative and sensitive. If it is through music, the same fact will be true. But any art that the talent uses will also have a desperateness about it, which may be of the slums, of poverty, or the boredom of useless riches. The spirit and the flesh become one.

As has been said, the entire chart must be considered very thoroughly, before a true appraisal of the talents and the trend of design can be established. Usually a person knows what he wants to do and then after his chart is looked into, in the majority of cases,

it will show beyond doubt that he has talents right along the lines that his desires indicate. This is perfectly natural. The wonderful part about going into a chart is to indicate to the client that he is right and after he gets the go-ahead signal, he feels more confident about himself and proceeds with more energy and concentration than ever. Or if he isn't sure just what he wishes to do, then the way can be made very clear to him by studying his chart.

Any person can be anything he wishes. No one should be so narrow as to think that Astrology is fatalistic. The birth chart is a blueprint of you when you made your first bow earthward from eternity. We are living in eternity now. When we connect with God, the creator of the Universe, we connect with our own God-like qualities and start to use constructive vibrations. If we don't the fault is not in our stars but in us. Our stars are lingering reminders that the Grand Architect made us in His image.

HOW TO INTERPRET SYMBOLS

(Continued from page 35)

tion. Thus my client might have "heard" the number 72, referring to Gemini 12°. Then the same four symbols would have had to be used, but in different roles. The basic answer to the problem would have been "Free yourself from darkness and bondage." Then, the results (the "whereto") of that liberating effort would be shown to be the assuming of a prophet's role (Sagittarius 12°); the "how" would have been indicated by the symbol of "marriage"; the "why" (the end purpose) by the symbol of "the examination of initiates."

This sequence of symbolic meanings would be just as significant as the first; and so would be the two other possible ways of linking these four symbols. The remarkable fact is that it is possible to take any one of the ninety combinations of four 90 degree distant Sabian symbols, and obtain four highly significant sequences of meanings. It is clear, however, that if the symbols are to be used in this manner their formulations must be reduced to essentials, that is, to ideas or concepts susceptible of at least a four-fold orientation.

Downpour of Energy

... The Neptune, Pluto Conjunctions in Gemini ...

Elizabeth B. Dorsey

THE Neptune, Pluto conjunctions in Gemini near the end of the 19th century synchronized with mundane ideas and events which wonderfully reflect in concrete terms the symbolism of Neptune and Pluto in Gemini. In the sciences, the arts and the history of the Western world between 1887 and 1896, there is a wealth of evidence to suggest that a great downpour of celestial energies was made available to mankind at the time of these conjunctions. New inventions were conceived, new ideas organized and powerful visions manifested within these years.

In 1887, Neptune first entered Gemini, and Pluto had been in the first few degrees of the sign Gemini, for several years. Is it mere coincidence that in 1887, Daimler built the first successful automobile and Edison perfected the first motion picture, the kinetoscope? With inventive, mental Gemini ruling movement and communication, with Pluto ruling mechanical skill and power and with Neptune ruling inspiration and vision, that the above inventions should first make their appearance in this year is not at all surprising to anyone acquainted with Astrology. Within a few years there appeared these other inventions: a straight-line press, a color press, a gasoline auto, the Diesel engine, wireless telegraphy and the gyroscope. In 1896, S. Langley flew for the first time a powered airplane model which actually traveled 3,200 feet.

Innovations in Psychology

Tremendous awakenings took place in the fields of psychology, psychiatry and parapsychology, the repercussions of which we are still experiencing today. The probing, investigative Pluto began to analyze and articulate the mysteries of Neptune while these planets were conjoined in early Gemini. In 1890, there

appeared a book, *Laws of Imitation*, a pioneer work in social psychology. Another book, *Psychology of Crowds*, appeared soon after. In 1895, Freud published his first important paper, *Studies in Hysteria*. This marked the beginning of replacing hypnotism as a method of resuscitating buried memories by the method of "free association," the kernel of the psychoanalytical technique. Pluto, planet associated with sex, conjunct Neptune, planet of the subconscious, no doubt, strongly influenced Freud toward adopting theories which considered sexual emotions the mainspring of the subconscious. The fact that Freud's radical Moon was located in 9° Gemini and consequently must have particularly felt the impact of the Neptune, Pluto conjunctions in 8° Gemini was an important factor leading up to the famous Oedipus complex concept, for the Moon does rule infants and mothers.

Meanwhile, the Society for Psychical Research was making extensive investigations as to the survival of the soul after the body's physical dissolution. Members of this society objectively examined all types of evidence for mediumship, automatic writing, mental telepathy and clairvoyance. In 1896, Dr. Myers, one of the original founders of the society, finished a massive two volume book, entitled *Human Personality and its Survival of Bodily Death*. These volumes were filled with hundreds of authentic cases of para-normal phenomena. Here is evidenced Gemini's scientific interest in the immortality (Pluto) of the soul (Neptune).

Between 1887 and 1896, painters, musicians and writers came forth with a more subtle and intellectual art style than heretofore. During these years, Cezanne, the father of the modern cubists, was

struggling to express form through color. He painted five versions of the Card Players, which he treated in the manner of a geometrical problem. In 1889, one hundred and fifty of his works were exhibited. As a result, the press was outraged and the public incensed. This intellectual (Gemini) reorganization (Pluto) of vision (Neptune) found little popular response at first. Maeterlinck, Rimbaud and Verlaine originated a new style of literature, which became known as the Symbolist Movement. The aim of this new style was to suggest and to communicate in subtlety, the most intimate and evanescent tones of experience. It was during the years that ethereal Neptune and subtle Pluto were traveling close together in early Gemini that the above writers reached the height of their fame. In music there was Debussy, whose *L'après Midi d'une Faune*, now world famous, was first played in 1894. Debussy introduced a new system of color into music.

During these years, a new consciousness of the need for justice (Pluto) toward the weak and oppressed (Neptune) surged throughout the society of the Western World. In 1889, trade unionism was extended to unskilled labor in Britain. In Sweden, universal male suffrage was passed. Industrial workers organized the Social Democratic Party. Trade unionism and cooperatives grew. In 1890, Switzerland empowered its government to enact social insurance. In France, there was a strong development of socialism and the labor movement. In Germany, workers were given the right to form committees to negotiate with employers on conditions of employment.

In the U. S., the government attempted to enact legislation which would protect negro voting rights. In Russia, there was a growth of the Industrial Proletariat. In Italy, Pope Leo XIII urged that Christian principles be applied to the relations between capital and labor. The Pope declared that one of the first duties of society was to improve the position of the workers. Denmark in 1891, passed the old-age pension and the health insurance bill. Tenant farmers were changed to freeholders and cooperatives were formed. In 1893, Belgium passed universal male suffrage.

Neptune, as we know, has a treacherous,

shady side, and Pluto, a murderous, criminal side. This aspect of the two planets is exemplified in the anarchist movement which reached its height in this period. Secret revolutionaries who specialized in dynamiting and assassination, worked to provoke trouble throughout Europe. In Armenia, their efforts led to widespread massacres. In 1893 a bomb was exploded in the French chamber of Deputies. The next year, the French president was stabbed by an Italian anarchist. The Panama Scandal of 1889 proves that shady finances can result when Neptune is close to Pluto, which, when in Gemini will be well publicized. The Panama Company, which had 1,500,000,000 francs worth of investment, collapsed due to corruption and mismanagement. A banker was found dead due to mysterious causes the day after he was summoned to appear at the trial of officers of the Panama Company.

It is a shame that history and Astrology are not studied simultaneously. History could shed more light on astrological aspects as they tend to express themselves in mundane events. Astrology could shed much light on the inner meaning of these events.

WHITNEY AND DE KAUFFMANN

(Continued from page 7)

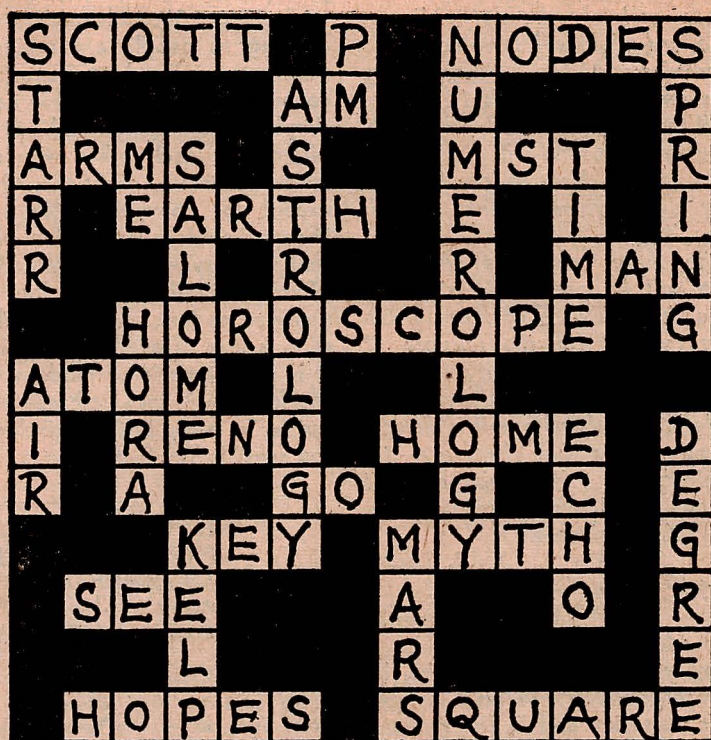
Mr. de Kauffmann flew to San Francisco to sign the Danish people into the United Nations. With four planets in fixed signs, two of them in Scorpio, he has a reserve but can unbend, and never takes himself too seriously.

His Mars is in the 6th house of health in a fixed sign square Saturn in the 3rd, making him a little accident prone. On one occasion he broke a leg when skiing, on another while crossing 5th Avenue in New York in the dusk, a lady driver looking the wrong way hit him, resulting in another broken leg and arm.

The Sun in the 4th, trine the exalted Moon, shows good heredity along with money, and the Virgo planets give splendid speech; as grandfather would say: "Already at 25 his English was letter perfect." He is one of the few Scandinavians who, in speech, does not have the lilt one can catch.

He is doing as much good for his country here as Mr. Whitney is doing for us in England. May good luck pursue them both.

Solution of Last Month's Puzzle



TWO-YEAR CORRESPONDENCE COURSE IN ASTROLOGY

You can now study astrology as the mathematical functioning of human dynamics at home. The most thorough Course ever offered. Students include physicians, surgeons, psychologists, psychiatrists, dentists, lawyers, engineers, mathematicians and housewives. Full information on request.

INSTITUTE OF ABSTRACT SCIENCE

Carl Payne Tobey, Director
Box 4535, Tucson, Arizona

Incorporated as a research and educational nonprofit institution by the Corporation Commission, State of Arizona at Phoenix, Arizona on December 14, 1956 at 1:11 P.M. MST.

May We Help You?

Our Astrological Analysts are ready, willing and able to assist all of our readers, to a better use of their own particular charts.

Life is what you make it—let us help you make the most of the potential shown in your chart.

Natal Horoscope \$25.00
(Character analysis.)

Preview of One Year \$25.00

Rectification, not an interpretation of chart \$15.00

(Chart rectified to precise time of birth only when approximate hour is known.)

Horary Chart \$10.00
(Answer to direct question.)

Allow 30 days for delivery of order
RITA McQUADE, Personal Service Manager

Folder free upon request

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY New York 36, N. Y.

MANY THINGS

(Continued from page 21)

Mr. Fagan certainly did not visit me, for example, or I might well have corrected his mistaken views for him. Of one thing he can be perfectly sure: his libel concerning British astrologers will be deeply resented everywhere, and will do nothing whatever to add to his own prestige, no matter how high a value his Irish conceit places upon it.

Meanwhile there are some of us in Britain who will be peculiarly interested to read the list of names of those whom Cyril Fagan visited for the purpose of demonstrating his own superiority.

One thing he ought to learn before he visits people in the role of a wolf in sheep's clothing, and that is that there are still some astrologers in Britain who are not quite as green as his own Emerald Isle.

Yours sincerely,

W. J. Tucker



July 25, 1957

Morocco, North Africa

For many years I have read with increasing absorption Dr. Tucker's articles both in this magazine and in Dr. Raman's *Astrological Magazine* but I never knew until now that he was an Englishman, nor did I know that he resided in England. If Dr. Tucker will kindly deign to read afresh "Solunar" article in the June, 1957 issue, he will find that the merits of the previous generation of British astrologers have been extolled in the highest terms, and hence the statements that were made about the present generation were not motivated by National prejudice, which is abhorrent to my nature.

To me all forms of racial or national pride, sovereign governments, sects and so forth are the sole causes of war, and as long as people are nationalists there must be mounting horror upon horror. Why cannot we astrologers treat each other as simple human beings and not proceed to pigeonhole each other with such puerile labels as British, American, German, Irish, except for convenience in conversation? It was the older generation of astrologers that still survive, who deplored the decline of mathematical knowledge among the younger leaders; and I think the same decline is true of every country in the world. It is symptomatic of modern times. Only the foolish will take umbrage at my words, but as a body British astrologers are far too sensible for that.

Cyril Fagan

ON SALE DATE
NOVEMBER ISSUE

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY will be on sale at all newsstands Oct. 15, 1957.

SCORPIO NATIVES AND
TEEN-AGERS

(Born Oct. 24th thru Nov. 22nd)

Be sure to read what the Year Ahead holds for you—from Your Birthday in 1957 until Your Birthday in 1958.

Raphael's Ephemeris
1958 AVAILABLE
OCTOBER 1st

The positions of planets and sidereal time for noon each day of the year.

Send check or money order for
\$1.25 each to,

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York 36, N. Y.

Your American Astrology

Subscription Order Blank

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

12 Months — \$5.00

24 Months — \$8.00

Please send.....issues of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY to the following address.

☐ NEW☐ RENEWAL☐ EXTENSION

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

ZONE

STATE

Foreign and Mexico, 12 months \$6.00; 24 months \$10.00

For the 1958 American Astrology Digest include 75c with order ☐

POPULAR ASTROLOGY





Libra—

Your 12 Months Ahead

[Born Sept. 24th thru Oct. 23rd]

Mathilde Shapiro

Thumbnail Sketch

... An exciting, happy year, rich in social and business opportunity, in unexpected turns of fortune and gratifying rewards. Lose no time to put yourself on the map, in a setting where you glow with confidence and the expectancy that the good things you desire are heading your way. Sept. 24th-Oct. 3rd birthdays should seek new directions, welcome suggestions and ideas from any quarter, the more unusual the better. Acquaintances who stand out above the crowd spur your ambition. Oct. 4th thru 13th birthdays should make great strides in pursuit of bold objectives, to establish a momentum likely to carry through the whole year. Your optimistic outlook acts like an electronic eye to open all doors. Oct. 14th thru 23rd birthdays find the ways smooth. The aura of success you carry attracts success, but it also helps to know the score down to the last dot of detail. ...

Jupiter in Libra

Luck's with you; you've the high trumps, with strong side tricks in solid support.

It's always a banner year when the opportunity planet, Jupiter, is in your Sun-sign, but this time it comes reinforced by a masterful drive on the one hand, and good practical judgment on the other, so you can't lose. Unless, under such benign aspects, you don't feel the need to exert yourself to the fullest degree, but take the line of greatest comfort and convenience, and are content to garner only what falls into your lap. It's settling for only half a loaf, when you could easily reach for, claim and achieve much, much more.

You've a natural gift for working smoothly with others, and this enthusiasm for sharing your interests, getting others to play along in pursuit of objectives from which, once gained, everybody benefits, is much enhanced. A winning personality that inspires confidence is your best stock in trade. You can make the impression you want without half trying—just spreading good feeling and assurance with a congeniality so infectious it's like a touch of music which everyone realizes it's good to have around—as a morale-builder for employed personnel, as bait to win the favor of customers, effective in any situation or circumstances. It's a blank check on the bank of opportunity; but don't forget you've got to make good on promises and expectations when it's time to collect.

With the very strong feeling that things are definitely breaking your way, any proposition you're working on is a pretty sure thing. It depends entirely on yourself what prize you're going after and what you bring home. Know your value and your strength by all means, but draw on your native tact and graciousness to avoid overconfidence. You should be able to grasp exciting new opportunities to fulfill long desired goals. You won't enjoy the fruits of fortune unless you can feel that those around you share it without resentment or envy.

Saturn in Sagittarius

A mind quick to evaluate facts and organize detail, can direct enthusiasm into productive channels.

With Saturn, the planet of ambition and practical accomplishment, in your 3rd Solar house, the instrumentalities you choose to arrive at a given goal become of vital importance. The facts at your command, your ability to sift them, to apply what those around you say and think, what you find in papers and maga-

zines, not only help you define your own opinions and mental attitudes, but can lead to the effective use of the information and conclusions available to you. Your ideas carry weight, so that you're considered not only a charming and well-intentioned person with a winning grace of manner, but someone who can be relied on to carry through on a given project, organize its detail, delegate some responsibility to others under guidance or supervision, without losing touch or control of what's going on around you. Whether your tools are mechanical or lie in the field of personal and intimate human relationship, you have to take good care of them—know how to write a good letter, deliver a good sales talk, win the interest and attention of those whose collaboration or support you need to put over your ideas, your personality, your wares, or the institution or group you represent. Read thoughtfully everything that comes to hand—not only to increase the information it's an advantage to have at your finger-tips, but to provide factual arguments to impress or persuade and give more documentation, too. In any area of interest, increasing know-how is the well-trod road to achievement.

Efficiency in little things, order and steadiness in daily routines are essential. Much of your success in pushing ahead on the big project in hand may depend on the right word or gesture in some casual relationship or transient situation, where a thoughtless brushoff might boomerang unpleasantly, when least expected.

The advice you give or seek should be terse and specific, applicable to an immediate situation that calls for it, and never be permitted to send you or those around you on a tangent. Economy is the keyword—in the allocation of time and energy, the spread of interest, in what you say or write, in the contacts sought and cultivated for their usefulness to the main business in hand. Think twice before your enthusiasm for others' projects carries you far afield from your own line of activity, takes time you need for the discharge of your own business and obligations. If you have to travel in the performance of your work or services, learn to use the time in thinking through the day's problems, to write, study and read while in transit.

Uranus in Leo

Grasp of future potentials a factor in progress. Stimulating associations spark ambition.

With the unpredictable, dynamic Uranus in your 11th Solar house, your plans for the future must be flexible, subject to constructive changes as opportunity beckons from unexpected quarters. You are by nature alert to the changing factors in a situation; the friendly aspect of Uranus to the Sun speeds up your reflexes to the point where you can act at the drop of a hat; it plays right into your hand if you are bold enough to take advantage of a turn in events that either brings you closer to a clearly visualized objective, or gives you a new and more ambitious goal to shoot for.

Accept leadership where it is offered; the challenge is likely to bring out qualities you never knew you possessed. Success is a terrific morale builder, besides extending your sphere of influence where it counts the most. Even if not in a top spot in your favorite group or organization, include in your program of entertainment those who are on their way to positions of prestige and importance in your social orbit or community. Make friends of those you meet in profession or business; you never know when a letter of introduction, or a word of casual praise from a bigwig may be the turning point in your own path of advancement. For those of an independent turn of mind, aiming for something well above the average in personal achievement, a friendly Uranus should give you the courage to go your own way, and the wit and ingenuity to seek out those likely to assist you, point out short cuts, or hand you gems of political or social strategy, the value of which you should be quick to see—if you haven't thought of them first.

Not only should you be ready to grasp opportunity when a good thing is unexpectedly thrown your way, but you of truly superior capacity can this year create your own opportunity—move into a new community where your professional skills are needed, start new clubs and organizations, create a job for yourself in industry, command attention socially by novel ideas in entertainment, or bringing in stimulating newcomers into the charmed circle, improve your community by publicizing its advantages.

Neptune in Scorpio

Prosperity depends on subtler material values. Put emphasis on service. Keep resources in circulation.

Neptune in the 2nd Solar house—the department of earning power and the uses you make of personal resources—is a complex and often confusing influence, in an area where common sense and orderly procedures should rule. From the very beginning of this long transit, set up a pattern and program of expenditure and stick to it. Eliminate sentiment from business dealings, be suspect of anything that looks like wishful thinking, be skeptical of the lure of contest bonanzas or a “quick killing” in speculative venture. Where you can help those worthy of assistance to help themselves, stand ready to give till it hurts, but carry no millstones around your neck for sentimental reasons. The budget you work by should be reasonably flexible, so you’re not a slave to it, but remember you can accomplish more if you’re solvent, and your accounts in order, than if you’re pressured into a weak or marginal financial position, through misguided indulgences, spending for show, or trying to keep up a front that’s beyond your means. Don’t worry about money; have faith you’ll always have enough for legitimate needs, and with intelligent management you always will.

Patronize only those merchants with a reputation for honest dealing and quality wares. There may be times when a real bargain comes your way, or a good investment with real possibilities. While opportunity for service and creative work should count for more than immediate remuneration, operate on the principle that “the laborer is worthy of his hire,” and don’t sell yourself short, or the resulting dissatisfaction may subtly interfere with ultimate performance and efficiency. Keep your financial dealings to yourself, it increases your range of freedom and improves your bargaining hand. Accumulation for its own sake gives no real peace or satisfaction; earn and produce for use—so what is honestly earned and wisely spent can increase and multiply.

Pluto in Virgo

Sensitiveness to new trends at their inception can give you the inside track. A good hunch pays off.

With Pluto, considered as a “cosmic Mercury,” in your 12th Solar house, it’s

important that you pay some attention to what may be developing behind the scenes, despite the emphasis of powerful forces on what’s shaping up in the foreground of events. Luck and opportunity are unbeatable factors for success, but for it to endure you must have inner resources as well—reserves you can fall back on in emergency, or call up as needed with skilled foresight—on a course that may become increasingly productive and rewarding. Your sensitiveness to such developments can sharpen business judgment, give the impression you’re solid behind the attractive facade. You should test that knowledge by quiet investigation, or develop an experimental sideline that can be expanded later as conditions may warrant or permit.

This year, Pluto and Neptune are in friendly aspect, sharpening your “feel” for the forces behind progress, stimulating intuition as a guide on off-beat paths of investment and practical research. Alertness to below-the-surface motivations of those you deal with is a valuable asset. Where financial deals are involved or complex, permit your inner sense of values to weigh possibilities and shape your judgment, so protecting you from the errors of overconfidence, or emotional distortion in the management of your resources.

Mercury, Venus and Mars

Your birthday year leads off with a terrific impetus, with Jupiter in auspicious support as Mars in your Sun-sign starts a new two-year activity cycle. The changes, new undertakings, business, social, artistic or domestic careers now set in motion should carry forward to success under a powerful momentum. In February to mid-March, Mars is at the first-quarter turn in its cycle, a point where you can make a new start if the projects initiated in the fall don’t satisfy expectations, or you can dig in deeper to achieve broader scope in a setup already established. At the halfway mark in June-July, expand still further, strengthening your hand through partnership or wider contacts with the public. The build-up period to the peak of the cycle is longer than usual, permitting adjustments and revisions through the fall and winter following your next birthday.

To avoid delays and impediments to progress, plan major moves, transactions,

agreements or commitments so they do not run into the retrograde Mercury periods. Use the retrograde intervals for planning and routine. Force no romantic issues or financial negotiations during the retrograde Venus period. See *Your Aspects* for exact dates of retrograde periods—which begin when designated “retrograde” and end when specified “direct,” in interpretation column.

Preview Month by Month

OCTOBER—Don't permit procrastination to rob you of a moment's time. Get busy at once on a new business, go after a wonderful new job, get married and start housekeeping, or set the stage for a career in the arts or show business. You'll not likely ever again “have it so good,” so turn these gifts of the gods to immediate account. Knock on any door; it's pretty sure to open.

NOVEMBER—Translate opportunity and promise into the dollars and cents of material return. Don't fly off the handle or strain a friendship the first week, or near the Thanksgiving holiday, if differences develop, or a friend in pursuit of selfish interests, lets you down. A judicious word, or letter and persistent attention to detail, can help you hold on to ground gained. Social ambitions are O.K. if you don't strain the budget keeping up with the Joneses. Reckless spending is no way to let off steam.

DECEMBER—The Christmas list you've worked on the first ten days is something to hold to no matter what pressures may develop to change the original plan, or go farther on the handout road than resources permit. Give useful, not showy presents. Be patient with loved ones just before the holiday; neither demand too much yourself, nor accede to unwarranted or dictatorial demands on you. Keep the new romance on ice, to be sure it's the real thing.

JANUARY—You've loads of detail to attend to, to see you through the post-holiday letdown. Catch up with correspondence; plan a promotion, but unless it's fairly routine, postpone action until next midmonth. Make good-will visits to customers, relatives and friends, just to keep in circulation, even if little develops as a result until later. Third of month complicated by delays or difficulties in transit, inclement weather conditions,

colds or other petty discomforts. Don't let minor irritations strain romance or friendship.

FEBRUARY—Blame it on the weather, business apathy, or consumer sales resistance if the first half of the month is marred by unfulfilled promise and negligible material results. It may annoy you to have insufficient means to indulge escapist pleasures, so direct your generosity toward the family and home for a change, for a real lift. The shine's back on the world again, as new ventures get under way from midmonth onward, and tokens of your personal popularity are freely offered.

MARCH—Sidestep personal tensions and possible interference with plans or ideas the second week. Whatever makes you stop, look and listen is a protective development even if it proves momentarily annoying. You're disposed to take some sort of a gamble as the month progresses, that's either too involved or likely to prove a drain on resources in the long run. Closing days best for business moves along conservative lines, but in new directions. Work closely with partners; heed the advice of those older, or more experienced.

APRIL—Conclude important business under the fluid aspects of the first week, to avoid later delay or bottlenecks as Mercury retrogrades. Use the slower-paced ensuing weeks to dig up needed information, organize detail, catch up with correspondence, lay the groundwork for later promotional effort or cooperative action. Keep orderly accounts to avoid misunderstanding arising out of business dealings with friends.

MAY—Confidence and enthusiasm give you a new lease on life, as affairs begin to shape up to the pace and promise of last fall. There are still a few hurdles ahead, especially at month-end, when nothing should be forced with relatives or co-workers. Meet the demands of customers, elders or employers regardless of the right and wrong of it. Use care while traveling and watch your step around combustibles or machinery.

JUNE—With sound plans based on a long-range perspective, you can begin to go places in a big way. Team up with others as enterprising and enthusiastic as yourself, with the wit and courage to aim

(Continued on page 61)

Libra Teen-agers:

Your Twelve Months Ahead

General Forecast

IT'S hard to talk about the year ahead without exclamation points and superlatives; seldom does one find a situation that offers you everything a friendly world can throw at you, at a time and an age when you're likely to get the biggest bang out of it. You are all keyed up for exciting new friends and dazzling social adventure, trailing clouds of glamor where you go. It's heady medicine for an expanding ego to be so sought after, so obviously welcome where only the cream of the crowd foregathers. No matter how high your aim, you're in for a few surprises. Election to elite school clubs, even the chance to run things in youth groups it's a mark of distinction to belong to, is a foregone conclusion. Where excellence in sports, in writing, in a scientific sideline, in debating, or grasp of civic affairs is a requirement for membership, just belonging marks you as one of the elect, adds drama and adventure even to study or working hours.

Be in the front line of the gay persuaders when you need the cooperation and backing of local merchants, have tickets to dispose of, or need encouragement for a student rally or other school or neighborhood affairs. Success in this sort of enterprise can spark a paying idea for spare time selling, to earn money for current needs and keep up with your crowded social calendar, even save a little to put by for advanced studies later. You've a special flair for dealing with parents, teachers, the more substantial members of your community, and older people are likely to single you out for special interest—to give advice, make things easier for you, on any path you've chosen. Nor does it hurt your ego to have your own opinions, advice or ideas taken seriously.

Just a word of caution—so this good fortune, attention, popularity doesn't go to your head, make you cocky or overconfident, and so leave you vulnerable to the barbs of malice or envy. Keep your impulsiveness enough in check so you don't start things you can't finish.

13 Year Olds

You have a bump of sensitiveness that trips you up, leads you into extremes of diffidence or desperate ambition. Build up faith in yourself and in the readiness of the world to work with, not against you. The challenge in new fields of study stimulates a hunger for knowledge that should endear you to your teachers.

14 and 15 Year Olds

You have the opportunity to progress in your studies to a point that can set you head and shoulders above all contenders for special honors. If your goal is college or the stiffer technical schools, the record you set this year can count for much in putting you over the top. You 15's get a tremendous kick out of the prestige that fine scholarship entails; you 14's are more interested in the social possibilities, in the new friends with whom your more serious interests and aims can be shared.

16 Year Olds

You have a flair for picking up knowledge and information so effortlessly that you're accused sometimes of doing it with mirrors. You're not much good following the traditional patterns of study, except where some personal interest is aroused. Nothing can teach you as much as actual contact with persons and affairs beyond your everyday orbit. Take advantage of every trip that's offered, of field study groups that enlarge your whole mental horizon. Work in concert with others for best results.

17 Year Olds

Your talent for investigation and independent research sets you quite apart from others following more conventional lines of study or work. You have to tear things down and then rebuild for greater efficiency. Tone down your iconoclasm, so your ideas will go down better with the more conservative.

18 Year Olds

You can and should turn your terrific charm to cash account. Money will never be a problem, especially to you mid-October birthdays. Diplomacy is your long suit and partnership a short cut to success. Romance may be one of the big items in the year ahead.



Tomorrow's NEWS

United States

THE Luration for our country falls in the 8th house in $0^{\circ} 29'$ of the Sign Libra, Mars, Mercury and Pluto, all in the sign of Virgo, share the 8th house with the Luration.* This house governs death, mortality and the various matters connected therewith—inheritance taxes, death duties, insurance funds, et cetera. The Luration falling here denotes deaths among important people. Royalty, nobility and the upper social levels may suffer the loss of a dignitary or very important person. The Moon indicates deaths among the common people, especially women. The several planets in Virgo lead us to suspect a high death rate as a result of an epidemic affecting the intestinal tract, ruled by Virgo. This epidemic will probably come to us from a foreign land as Saturn squares the Virgo planets, from the sign Sagittarius, ruling foreign people, places and things. The presence of Pluto in Virgo indicates an effect on widespread numbers of people.

Uranus occupies the 7th house, ruling foreign policy and affairs, pacts and treaties. Uranus is squared by Venus and the Nodes and it squares Neptune by a wide orb. Our much beleaguered Foreign Policy is coming in for rough going, at home and abroad. Uranus is sure to introduce sudden, unexpected situations and incidents that will be difficult to handle. This explosive planet is in the sign of Leo, the sign that opposes the sign of government in the natural zodiac. Neptune, a part of the square before mentioned, is in the 9th house. This position brings in the possibility of scandals

Edna L. Scott

in legal and religious circles, fraudulent acts and practices in trade and commerce. Legal proceedings are also emphasized and the Supreme Court may make some very important decisions, with Jupiter in the 9th and sextile to Saturn. It also appears that the Girard case may be carried over and occupy the attention of the Justices at this time.

Venus in the 10th house shows many public functions and ceremonials in connection with the visit of Queen Elizabeth and Prince Philip. As Venus is part of the discussed square, and it touches the 7th house, it is quite possible that there may be some unfortunate incident that will to some extent mar the occasion, possibly a misunderstanding of directions and "unseasonable weather."

Saturn is in the 11th house, ruling Congress, and in the foreign sign Sagittarius. Saturn's presence in this house will give Congress a very serious turn of mind, especially toward foreign affairs. Saturn makes a trine to Uranus, in the 7th house, and Uranus is the natural ruler of the house occupied by Saturn. However, this trine is conditioned by the Venus conjunct Neptune, square to Uranus, altogether an unhappy alliance. The Full Moon chart has four planets in Libra and Neptune in Scorpio in the 7th house, and they are opposed by the Moon, a singleton, in the sign of Aries, in the 1st house. This house represents the people and this is an incensed, aggressive Moon. The people are aroused over some 7th house affair or affairs as the Moon is the handle of the fan, it alone of the

*See Luration Chart p. 81

"News" received July 1, 1957.

planets occupies the entire eastern half of the chart, and it will exert a powerful influence in the opposition to the 7th house planets. The Moon makes a trine to Saturn in the 9th house and to Uranus in the 5th house, thus fire and power are added to the handle of the fan. Many Astrologers say that Japan is ruled by Libra. No doubt Japan is in some way concerned in this wrathful feeling of the public. It appears that a Supreme Court decision has again proven unpopular with the people. The Girard case, which has probably held over until now, has something to do with the indignation of the public. Saturn in the 9th house, also indicates difficulties in legal circles, courts and those concerned with them, shipping trade, science and invention. Some controversial questions arise in connection with the launching of the satellite, more nuclear weapons and the testing of them. Uranus is in the 5th house ruling educational institutions. This dynamic, unpredictable planet speaks of unrest and sudden disconcerting incidents as the school year gets under way. Pluto in the 6th house of the Armed Forces, indicates the moving about and shifting of men from one post of duty to another and some will be returned home. Many farmers are plagued by the pests foretold by the several planets in Virgo, 4th house, in last month's Full Moon chart.

Canada

The recent election in Canada will change some of the Canadian-American political policy. The election of John George Diefenbaker as Prime Minister will soon introduce one change. He will not be so lenient toward the U. S. His policy will be a little on the stern side. The press gives his birthdate as September 18, 1895. This gives him strong Virgo tendencies and makes him like facts instead of fables. Another thing, he has Saturn in Scorpio, no wonder he is conservative. His progressed Sun has just passed the Canadian Saturn which would indicate he would be more serious-minded in affairs of Government than the past Prime Minister. Even his Solar chart shows the cause of his election. With transiting Jupiter over his Virgo planets and soon to cross into Libra over his Mars, pass into Scorpio and over several of his progressed planets in that sign, it will work a complete change in Canadian affairs. We think his overwhelming

majority in the election would be shown by the transiting Uranus crossing his natal Jupiter. His decisions will be sharp, incisive and to the point since he has Mercury conjunct Uranus in Libra.

The New Moon chart for Ottawa will give Mr. Diefenbaker a good chance to work out some of his plans as many of the planets coincide with his own. We think an excellent man has been chosen to handle the affairs of Canada. The new Prime Minister will not cut down trade with the U. S. He may drive harder bargains, but—Canada needs American investors money. This money helps Canadians to buy U. S. goods. Their imports from us are more than our imports from them. However, with his Saturn in Scorpio, some bones of contention may be dragged out in the open—for instance, our disposal of farm surplus goods. Canada has never liked our system of disposing of our farm surpluses. The question of tariff and import duties will no doubt be considered, and any possible solution to this problem that would be acceptable to all concerned, would indeed be out of this world.

The lovely Venus in the 10th house shows the preparation for the visit of the Queen and Prince Philip. This is an event of great magnitude for Canada and the unfavorably placed Lunation (8th house) will likely not be enough to spoil the pageantry of the anticipated event. The many Libra planets in the Full Moon chart show the elegance and loveliness of some of the planned events. Jupiter in Libra and ruling the Midheaven is another testimony here.

Great Britain

The New Moon, Venus, Mars and Neptune all fall in the 6th house. This shows the welfare of the common people is not too good. Since Mars is there it could bring strikes among machinists and garment workers. The planets in both the New and Full Moon charts show the people are excited over the Queen's visit to North America. The press will be very active in reporting all of the events both in the United States and in Canada.

There may be some negotiations between Great Britain, Spain and Australia (Saturn in Sagittarius). They may try to sign some trade agreements. Britain may send diplomatic envoys to some other countries to try to establish better relationships. Great Britain does not want

Spain to ask for the return of Gibraltar, so she is pacifying her in other diplomatic ways.

Uranus of the Full Moon chart is in the house of finance. The Macmillan Government will have to be ever watchful to keep wages and prices from spiraling and to hold down the number of strikes. Britain will owe the United States and Canada money for her imports, but we wonder if she has the gold reserve to meet this. Weather conditions around the Isles are not very favorable for shipping, storms and rough seas are indicated.

Poland

The Lunation for Poland together with Jupiter in Libra and Mars and Mercury in Virgo, fall in the 5th, ruling children, education, the entertainment and amusement world—the artists and performers of that world, and the national birthrate. There is much activity in the entertainment world. The people long for entertainment and pleasure and for brief periods of time, through this media, escape from the harsh facts of their existence and working conditions (Saturn and Neptune in the 6th house ruling work) as well as the deceit, trickery and treachery that surrounds their workaday lives. It is quite possible the theatre and schools are used as a propaganda medium. There is danger of illness and death to some entertainment personnel; fires and accidents may occur in theatres and other places of amusement. Mars foretells crimes against women and children. Jupiter indicates an increase in the birthrate. Pluto in the 4th house is in the beginning degree of the critical analytical sign of Virgo, ruling the working people, the armed forces, servitude, health, land and homes—all of these things occupy the public mind with increasing intensity. With Uranus in the 3rd house we may expect to hear of explosions, fires and other forms of sabotage in transportation and communications systems.

The Full Moon chart has four planets in Libra and Neptune in Scorpio, all in the 4th house. The people are in a rebellious mood. They are determined to have more rights and privileges to live their own lives; they want to own their land and their homes. The people are not happy about giving up their crops to the Government; they want to gather their harvest and keep it or sell it as they please, as in the old-times. Their mood

grows increasingly bitter and they grow more rebellious (Uranus in the 1st trine Moon in the 10th, and Saturn in 5th, in the 6th house sign). They will not always be patient.

Russia

The lunation in the 5th house activates all matters pertaining to the house. This is the house of youth and education. The young people of Russia are awakening and beginning to rebel. Venus and Neptune are square to Uranus in Leo, the sign of youth, in the 3rd house. Neptune indicates a flaunting of the moral standards and an increase in gambling. Venus badly aspected doesn't help things any. It indicates cases of cruelty to women and children and criminal assaults. Mars shows danger of fires and disturbances in theatres and accidents in schools with rioting in the institutions of higher learning. Pluto and Mercury in the 4th shows windy weather; Uranus in the 3rd more troubles in the transportation of communications systems and continued experiments with Atom Bomb.

Unseasonable weather and an early winter are indicated with Neptune and Venus in the 4th house of the Full Moon chart. Trouble in the slave labor camps is shown by Uranus in 12th house. With Saturn in the 5th, older people are being put to work to free younger ones for military duties. More women will be pressed into labor (Saturn trine the Moon).

Egypt

In the Lunation charts for Cairo, both the New and Full Moons, and the majority of the planets fall below the horizon. This indicates that the affairs of Egypt are on the quiet rather than on the active side. The turn of events in the summer certainly must have been a blow to Mr. Nasser's pride. He seemed to think he was the future "king" and leader of the Arab world; he seemingly did not realize that King Saud, a Royal Monarch, had no intention of playing second fiddle to a Johnny-come-lately in the realm of Arab leaders. The Bagdad pact has seemingly revived and there is a growing anti-Nasser feeling throughout the Middle East. Saudi Arabia, Jordan, Iraq and Lebanon have taken an anti-Nasser stand, severely straining the ties between Egypt and Saudi Arabia.

The Lunation charts do not promise an increasing revenue from Suez. We

find very strained relations between Nasser and his own people around the middle of October. It looks as though he might have strikes or other difficulties with the Canal pilots. Could it be they have not been paid?

Mexico

The New Moon for Mexico falls in the 9th house of the chart. Mexico is reaching out for wider world recognition. She is seeking her place in the Sun and she wants a more extensive world trade. Also she is doing every possible thing to advance the educational status of her people, with Jupiter in his own house and ruling the higher mind and the higher branches and institutions of learning. Her beautiful University is a thing of inspiration and a great departure from the usual in architectural designs as well as methods of instruction. Apparently she has already begun to talk Presidential politics. It looks as though the politicians are holding secret meetings pertaining to next year's possible candidate. Mexico will have to watch out for the epidemical diseases that are spreading from the Orient. The transiting Saturn conjoins the natal Saturn in the house of health, while transiting Neptune opposes the natal Moon which indicates the need of medical supplies.

The Full Moon chart indicates there will be many deaths among the people, some of which may occur through a serious transportation accident, or rather we might say a disaster in transportation. The Government takes a more serious attitude in matters of trade and foreign relations. It appears that pacts may be amicably arrived at as Saturn in the 10th is trine to Uranus in the 7th.

Argentina

The Lunation falls in the 8th house indicating many deaths; some prominent people may pass away. Mars here is especially drastic, indicating deaths through fires, accidents and possibly gunshots, as Mars is in Virgo ruling the armed forces, police and constabulary. With the unhappy conditions prevailing there may be serious trouble. Agitation against the Government continues and the Government is very serious and trying to restore something like the pre-Peron conditions (Saturn in 10th house). These efforts are resisted by the agitators, who incidentally are foreign (Saturn is in the foreign sign).

The Full Moon chart has Venus and Neptune in the 7th house of foreign affairs. There is great intrigue, with the foreign spies hard at work and leaving no stone unturned to bring their nefarious schemes to a successful conclusion. The labor troubles, agitation and strikes (Mars in 6th) is largely their work. The poor economic conditions (Moon in 12th) and much illness (many planets in 6th) add fuel to the fire and increase the troubles.

LIBRA—12 MONTHS AHEAD

(Continued from page 56)

high, and an ability to make friends and acquire a following—that is on a par with your own. Widen public contacts; make use of every tie or association that can help you reach a set goal. Leadership involves the ability to work with others.

JULY—The two middle weeks of the month are the most rewarding for both social and practical interests, when your plans are clearly worked out, and so slanted that others besides yourself stand to benefit. With a readiness to venture that is backed by good judgment, energy at a new high, and confidence from which others too, take heart, how can anybody lose? Avoid visionary notions and wishful thinking, the last week.

AUGUST—Whether or not you like what looms suddenly on the horizon, forcing a change of direction, goal or program, it is best to follow the trend. Try to stall till next month, if a sudden call on resources proves embarrassing or threatens loss. If not encumbered with debt, you've little to worry about; you can make up lost ground with a return to more stable conditions. Plan your strategy for the month ahead while Mercury retrogrades. The last half of August is excellent for a vacation, but avoid resorts where expense intrudes on pleasure. Cultivate new friends.

SEPTEMBER—Financial matters are of paramount interest the first three weeks. Increase earnings and extend the range of services the first ten days. Midmonth requires tact to disarm criticism or hostility motivated largely by envy. Think twice before you speak, reread letters before you send them out, as a careless word may backfire. Look over the fence at month-end for the chance to widen the scope of your cultural, social or professional opportunities.

The Weather

For

OCTOBER, 1957



Francis J. Socey, Jr.

The Weather Vane

Hurricanes, frost, severe storms, even heat will be the feature this month. Tropical storms, hurricanes in the east, snow in the far west, heat in the south and cold in the northern portion.

Atlantic Coast

1st thru 4th: Considerable cloudiness, increasing southerly winds, milder C. portion. N.Y. thru C. Ga.; clear to partly cloudy elsewhere 1st thru 2nd. Showers or storms C. N.Y. thru E. Fla.; clearing, colder W. portions; brisk northerly winds, increasing storminess N. Eng.; thru coastal areas late 3rd, 4th. Local heavy damage expected, then rather low temperatures. Tropical storm may change into hurricane S. of Fla. 3rd, moving into Fla. late 4th or 5th.

5th thru 7th: Tropical storm moving N.E. to Hatteras to Nantucket Is., continuing N.E. Cloudiness, rain, wind precedes the storm as far north as N. N.J. thru immediate coast S. N. Eng.; generally fair to clear, cool N. to C. N. Eng.; brisk to fresh northerly winds S. N. Eng.

8th thru 11th: Generally fair 8th; some cloudiness W. N.Y. thru W. N.C.; clear elsewhere 9th, 10th. Considerable cloudiness, some showers N. Eng. thru N.J.; partly cloudy, milder Md. thru Fla. 11th.

12th thru 15th: Severe local storminess expected near Fla. or S.W. Atlantic area, with either two tropical storms or hurricanes moving slowly N.-N.E., passing across Fla. to Hatteras, N.C., then sharp to N.-N.E. Clear N. Eng.; low cloudiness, some rain preceding storm, high winds, severe damage Fla. thru N.C. These storms may be very severe along shores.

16th thru 21st: Clearing, cooler, windy everywhere except E. N. Eng., cloudiness persistent 16th, 17th; clear Md. thru Fla.; generous cloudiness N. Eng. thru N.J. 18th, 19th; showers or rain N. Eng. thru Va.; partly cloudy, warmer, local storms N.C. thru Fla. 20th, 21st.

22nd thru 25th: Clearing, much colder, heavy frost N. N. Eng.; lighter in south portion; much rain and showers C. N.C. thru Ga.; storms in Fla. 22nd thru 24th. Rain, wind, milder into Va., Del.; some cloudiness, milder N. Eng. thru 25th.

26th thru 31st: Clearing after early showers E. N. Eng.; clear, cold, windy elsewhere 26th, 27th. Some cloudiness, continued cold N. Eng.; frost to C. Pa.; clearing, cooler to S. Ga. 27th, 28th. General increasing cloudiness, warmer 29th, 30th. Rain, showers C. N. Eng. thru N. Fla., moving east late 30th, 31st.

East of Mississippi River

1st thru 4th: Considerable cloudiness, moderate rain, showers Mich. thru La. 1st; continued light showers Wisc. thru Ohio; partly cloudy to clearing, cooler Ill. thru Ala. 2nd, 3rd. Partly cloudy to clear, milder Ill. thru Ohio, south thru Ala. thru La. 4th.

5th thru 7th: Continued cloudiness quite general, showery Wisc. thru La. 5th; clearing after early showers Wisc. thru La.; rain showers Mich. thru Ala. 6th. Continued showers or thunderstorms, strong shifting winds E. Mich. thru Ala.; generally fair 7th.

8th thru 11th: Generally fair, seasonal temperatures everywhere, some cloudiness Wisc. thru Mich. 10th, 11th.

12th thru 15th: Partly cloudy, scattered showers Wisc. thru N. Miss.; considerable cloudiness, showery La. thru Ala.; partly cloudy to clear, cool elsewhere.

This period will have rapid temperature changes within a few days' time. Records may be made.

16th thru 21st: Except for cloudiness, light rain or snow Wisc. thru N. Ohio; partly cloudy Ohio Valley; clear Tenn. thru Ala., La.; little daily changes 16th thru 18th. Generally fair, cool, Ohio Valley thru Gulf States; increasing cloudiness to showers Wisc. thru Mich., to Ill. 19th, 20th; showers 21st. **22nd thru 25th:** Continued light showers or thunderstorms Wisc., Minn.; partly cloudy Mich. thru Ill.; generally fair, milder elsewhere 22nd, 23rd. Showers or thunderstorms Mich. thru La.; warm, clearing, colder Wisc., Minn.; increasing afternoon cloudiness, then showers or storms Ohio thru Ala. 24th, 25th. Some clearing N.W. Mich. thru Ill. late 24th or 25th.

26th thru 31st: Clear, frosty, cold Wisc. thru Ohio Valley; showers or thunderstorms Tenn. thru Gulf States 26th, 27th. General clear Tenn. thru Gulf States; milder, some cloudiness Wisc. thru Mich. 28th. Increasing cloudiness, scattered showers N. portions; warm, generally fair S. portions 29th. Rain, showers Wisc. thru C. Mich.; cloudy, scattered showers C. Mich. thru Ill.; Ind. to W. Ky.; increasing cloudiness Ohio thru Ala., La.; scattered showers N. portion 30th. Rain, snow squalls then clearing E. Wisc. thru Mich., Ill. to W. Ky.; rain, squalls Ohio thru La.; local showers increasing Tenn. thru Ala., Miss. 31st. First real autumn storm, snow, freeze Wisc. thru Minn., N. Mich.

West of the Mississippi

1st thru 4th: Partly cloudy, milder N. Dak. thru Iowa; generally fair, mild S. Dak. thru Texas 1st, 2nd. Partly cloudy, showers N. Dak. thru Iowa; increasing cloudiness, warm Nebr. thru Texas 3rd; showers, storms Nebr. thru Iowa, scattered, very warm Kans. thru Ark.; rain, then clearing, cooler N. Dak. thru Wisc., S.W. thru N.W. Nebr. 4th.

5th thru 7th: Continued clearing, much colder N. Dak. thru Kans.; much rain or snow portions Wisc. thru Kans.; local heavy rain, tornadoes, also rapid falling temperatures W. to C. Texas thru N.W. Ark., Iowa, Mo.; stormy elsewhere 5th. Cold, frosty N. Dak.

thru Iowa; considerable cloudiness, much light rain elsewhere 6th. Slow clearing W. portions; unsettled E. portions 7th.

8th thru 11th: Cloudiness N. Dak. thru Iowa; partly cloudy to clear, milder Texas thru Okla., Mo.; unsettled Kans. thru S. Nebr. 8th thru 10th. Considerable shower activity everywhere 11th. **12th thru 15th:** Considerable cloudiness, rather mild for season, some rain or light showers, especially in Kans. thru N. Texas 12th, 13th, more general 14th, 15th.

16th thru 21st: Generally fair Nebr. thru La.; considerable cloudiness, local showers N. Dak. thru Mo. 16th thru 18th. Clearing, colder, fresh northerly winds N. Dak. thru Iowa after rain 19th. Clear, cold, frosty, Wisc. thru N. Dak. to Kans.; showers or storms increasing in Okla., Mo. thru La., Texas 20th, 21st.

22nd thru 25th: An almost stationary center of low atmospheric pressure will move slowly from south portion N.-N.E. to Wisc.; mildness, southerly winds, severe local storms N. Dak. thru Kans., W. portions Okla. thru N.W. Texas. Generally fair, warm elsewhere. Storms move east 23rd, 24th; much colder N. Dak. thru W. Kans. 25th.

26th thru 31st: Generally fair, colder all states 26th thru 28th. Increasing cloudiness N. Dak. thru W. Okla.; partly cloudy to clear, warmer Iowa thru Texas 29th. Considerable cloudiness, rain, showers Wisc. thru Okla.; increasing cloudiness to showers later Ark. thru Texas; showers, squalls N. Dak. thru Kans. 30th. Clearing, colder, windy N. Dak. thru Kans.; decreasing showers, colder, windy, Wisc. thru Mo.; showers, severe storms, cooler Ark. thru Texas to the Gulf 31st.

Rockies and Pacific Coast

1st thru 4th: Considerable afternoon showers over many portions 3rd, 4th, after partly cloudy to clear 1st, 2nd. Light, local showers.

5th thru 7th: Continued considerable cloudiness, cool, rain or snow W. C. Wash. thru N. Calif., also E. Mont. thru N. N. Mex.; variable cloudiness elsewhere 5th. Partial clearing general 6th. More coastal rain or snow moving rapidly into Idaho thru Ariz. late 7th. **8th thru 11th:** Again general consider-

(Continued on page 68)

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr



The problems that appear herein are chosen for their general interest. To receive consideration for publication, the writer's full name and address must be given, although in no instance will this information be published or divulged. The day, month and year of birth, also the birth place and hour when known are required. Miss Starr does not answer marriage problems by mail nor forward correspondence.

Work or Practical Benefits

Dear Miss Starr:

One year a convention was held to nominate a president (F. D. R.) and I started reading "American Astrology." I sat by the radio, listened to the broadcasts and compared the predictions that I had read about in the magazine. The predictions were so true and like the actual happenings, I became interested in Astrology and took up the study.

I was born in 1904. There has been so much reference about those born in that year and every one is so different, I am sure my birthdate will be one unique specimen for discussion. I have not had the time to continue my studies in astrology as much as I desired to do so. Now I am at a point in my life where I do not know what to do, where to go or the occupation to follow.

My birthdate is July 1, 1904, at 3 p. m., 36 N. Lat., 100 W. Long. My father (Aries) left my mother (Pisces) when I was 6 months old. My mother died Nov. 11th when I was 12 years old. I finished high school in three years, then started teaching school. Met my future husband, who was born March 24, 1904, at 11 a. m., 35 N., 95 W., and married during the school term, Jan. 26, 1924. We had three sons born to us, three years apart, all born in the same month. Many queer things happened to our marriage. My husband deserted us three times; twice because he seemed confused and went to find work or satisfaction in travel. He always wrote or sent for us.

In 1944, the day before Decoration Day, he came home after laying in the car for a day—he had passed out. From that time on many queer things happened. He took to drink, lived on a fish boat and another woman came into his life. He forced me to start proceedings for a divorce. At the end of a year I did not have it become

final. Many unusual happenings took place, life was one heartache after another. Finally my husband became very ill and in August 1947 he stopped drinking and as long as he lived never took another drink. He became religious and was a good influence with his nephews. In May of 1954 an accident or illness caused a cerebral hemorrhage and on June 6th my husband passed away.

I inherited land and money several times in my life but used it all to pay debts, mostly my husband's. I received very little insurance. The doctors and the occurrences, witnesses and insurance companies could not get together and agree. It was all sort of a mystery.

I have sewed for a living since my husband's passing on. I thought I could secure a good job if I had business training, so worked my way through business school by sewing (alterations) in a high-class store. I was well trained for this kind of sewing in school in 1947, also it was my mother's trade. When I finished school I had to take a job sewing in another high-class store because I could not find office work for a person my age. Now a widow woman wants me to move in with her and get another job.

In 1945 I had my horoscope read by quite a well-known astrologer (now deceased) and she told me my Neptune caused my father to go out of my life and caused by husband's leaving. She said that I should never consider another marriage, that I should not try to keep my husband, that he didn't care for me. The things she said were so far from being like me (I am more Saturn than Mars) that I went ahead and saved my marriage. We had seven years of happiness. I have learned many a lesson and feel that the future surely holds some happiness for me if I know the way to find it. Do you agree with this Astrolo-

ger? Or was she just warning me for that particular time, and that things are different when my progressions change with the years? I will be most happy to get another's viewpoint.

A Cancer-Scorpio Inquirer.

ANSWER: In 1947, at the time you consulted the astrologer mentioned, you had come to a progressed lunation in Leo in your tenth house, with the progressed Moon conjoining progressed Venus, ruler of your seventh house of marriage. The lunation opposed your natal Moon conjunction Saturn in Aquarius in your fourth house, but trined your Jupiter in Aries in your sixth and your Uranus in Sagittarius in your second, as well as harmoniously sextiling your Pluto and Mercury in Gemini in your eighth. Probably the astrologer was considering the unusual fine setup for business or professional outlets, which were in effect at that time had you cared to follow in this direction. As it happened, you took the path of an old love for happiness and your children (Leo) and settled for a continuation of your marriage. That was definitely a time when two paths were open before you, and you preferred to choose the one that held the highest heart appeal (Leo, also progressed Venus, in your tenth house).

Venus, the ruler of your seventh house of marriage and "the other fellow" in your personal associations, was natively posited in Cancer, conjunct your Sun and Neptune, also widely conjunct Mars. It (Venus) was exactly on your ninth house cusp. These planets, together with your Mercury in the last degree of Gemini, fell on your husband's Ascendant, conjunct his rising Moon and Neptune in Cancer. There is indeed a Neptunian trend in your emotional life where the other person, or your husband, is concerned, which for a time manifested in your husband's addiction to alcohol (his natal Moon rising in Cancer conjunct his Neptune). However, Venus conjunct the Sun, Neptune and Mars is a very romantic influence, and demanded an outlet in romantic love and marriage.

At the time your husband stopped drinking, his progressed Moon was in Aquarius in his eighth house, the department of change, transition and regeneration. He has Saturn, the planet of restriction, in Aquarius, but in his ninth house of the higher mind and philosophi-

cal interests. His Aries planets occupied his tenth house, and Venus in Pisces his ninth, near his tenth house cusp. He quit drinking under Saturn stimulated by the progressed Moon trine Pluto in his twelfth house—doubtless for reasons he never related to other people.

Death probably came to him as a release, as his progressed Moon was entering Taurus at that time, which sign held his progressed Venus in an early degree. His progressed Sun and Mercury were conjoined in Taurus, having passed the square to his Saturn, as had also his progressed Mars. These aspects must have brought him considerable tests or restrictions, two or three years, and more, prior to the time he passed away. Had he lived longer, the progressed Moon to his progressed Taurus planets would have stimulated the square to Saturn again. (Friends, finances, and higher ideals of life were all issues involved here.)

Your progressed Sun changes signs this year, to enter Virgo, in your tenth house, whereas your progressed Moon is now in early Aquarius, coming to your fourth house cusp, and to your Moon-Saturn conjunction in your fourth next year. This would not be a time to consider remarriage, unless you want to add to your responsibilities; it is rather a time to put down more stable roots, or, in the words of the poet, to build "more stately mansions." A good Jupiter and Uranus aspect will be in effect in 1958, as well as harmonious trines to your Pluto and Mercury, which should favor you in various ways, and help to mitigate the seriousness of the Saturn aspect, aforementioned.

As your progressed Sun is in the sign of your progressed Venus (Virgo) in your tenth house, beginning this year, you should be able to find the work that suits you, and more happiness in your work. As Venus rules your house of marriage, your associations ought to become pleasant and congenial, and the call of romantic friendship should hold special appeal as progressed Venus enters your eleventh house of friendship. But as stated, the present year, or next, would not very well favor the tying of the conjugal knot.

Uranian Romantic Interest

Dear Rose Starr:

I am a young man of 25 years, and single. I was born Feb. 4, 1932. Through-

out life I have been very unsuccessful with women. This, to my surprise, has not bothered me. I simply devoted myself to other interests.

However, there is one thing that has bothered me quite a lot, and that is, every girl (for at least the past 14 years) that was deeply interested in me, was much too young. One of my experiences (which is the reason for this letter) happened three years ago with a 13 year-old girl, whose birthday is April 12, 1941. I thought she was a wonderful girl and extended a brotherly sort of attitude toward her. Not long after that, she told her mother she was deeply in love with me. I would cast this aside as a teen-age crush which I was sure she would grow out of. But it has happened time and time again, with girls even younger. Without exaggeration I would say girls as young as 10 years old.

Today after three years, in which I've seen her (the one mentioned) three times on occasion, she still speaks of a strong love for me. Now the problem is, I am becoming more and more attached to her. (However, I've managed to conceal it.) But she is still only 16, and I am 25. I thought that perhaps I should wait until she's at least 21, and if she feels the same I can reveal my feelings toward her. Within that length of time we will know if she continues to love me as she says she does now.

You see, Miss Starr, even at the cost of losing her (five years is a long time), I feel she's worth waiting for.

"Jimmy."

ANSWER: This young Arian girl has a very romantic chart. Her Sun in Aries is conjunct her Venus, and she was born at the Libra Full Moon. Her Mars in Aquarius balances her nature, or offsets the opposition, so to speak, so that she should be able to become more practical as time goes on, and her Taurus planets manifest more strongly—she has Saturn, Jupiter and Uranus in Taurus, and her progressed Sun and Venus, and also her progressed Moon, are now in Taurus.

Your Uranus is in Aries on this girl's Venus and Sun conjunction; your progressed Venus has passed the conjunction with your Uranus, trine your Jupiter in Leo, which aspect brought you the romantic interest, and interests, of those younger. It is a rule that we do not, or should not, depend too much upon Uranian romances. Romance is one thing;

but Uranus conjunct Venus seems rather averse to "the tie that binds."

With Sun conjunct Mars in Aquarius, opposition Jupiter, you yourself are of a romantic nature. But you have radical Moon, Saturn and Mercury in Capricorn, sextile your natal Venus in Pisces. When it comes to actual marriage, or choosing a wife, you will be apt to be quite sensible or practical, as the Moon rules the woman in a man's life, whereas Venus rules his love-life or romantic interests. It is a good thing to have them in harmony, or well aspected in the natal chart, as yours are. In the absence of your birth time and place, also the birth time and place of the girl, it is not possible to comment more specifically as to actual marriage. It seems you are allowing your practical judgment to dictate a course of waiting for five years, at which time the girl's progressed Sun will be nearing Saturn in Taurus, exact in 1964. She is at present under more romantic influences than she will be at that time, and, unless her hour of birth would give Saturn some jurisdiction over her house of marriage, 1962 would not be exactly the time for her to marry.

This girl is young and romantic, and it is entirely possible the course of her affectional nature will change in five years' time, as is only natural, especially with you under a Uranian Venus aspect. Your progressed Moon is now in Sagittarius and your solar eleventh house, showing the friendly and brotherly attitude you are taking is wise. An Aquarian makes a very good friend for an Arian to have; in fact, I would say the best friend possible. So why not let it go on that basis for the present, and let the future unfold, taking care of itself?

Patience Best Course

Dear Miss Starr:

My whole emotional world seems to be falling apart. I dated, and was very much in love with, a young man born May 10, 1934. I was born Nov. 13, 1931, around 7:30 and 8:30 A. M., and my M. C. is Aries on the Pisces cusp, and Ascendant the Gemini-Cancer cusp. I was married, eloped, on Mar. 22, 1948, and remarried on May 1, 1948, to a man born Oct. 29, 1927. I divorced him in March 1957. It was a life of the worst kind. I have three sons, all healthy and normal from this miserable marriage.

But now I would like to know if there

is any indication of another marriage for me. The above mentioned Taurus man has broken off with me a total of five times for the reason, he says, that he cannot face the responsibility of the three boys. The last break occurred April 5th, but he called me April 10th to tell me how miserable he was without me and how he loved me. Then I didn't hear from him at all. I am so very much in love with him. I think he would be a good husband and father if he wouldn't fight with himself so much. We always have gotten along well. We have been going together since the end of January 1956. I met him three weeks after leaving my husband. (I left the latter on January 6, 1956, after he shot himself and threatened me with the gun.)

The young man's family is very much in favor of our marriage; in fact, have encouraged him to marry me. Why then, does he act this way? How soon can I expect to marry in the future? I cannot stand to even think about life alone. Please, Miss Starr, give me some kind of an answer. His folks tell me to wait it out, but if I had any kind of assurance, one way or another, the waiting wouldn't be so hard. B. B.

ANSWER: A chart erected for 8 A. M. shows Mercury, the ruler of your seventh house of other people, and the one important other person in particular, progressed into Capricorn, which sign is ruled by Saturn and holds your natal Moon and Saturn. The policy of waiting would indeed be wisest and best. It is said that "everything comes to him who waits," and this is a truism when progressed Venus and Mercury are close together in Capricorn, trine Neptune in Virgo. "Be worthy of love, and love will come" could well have been written of this configuration.

Sagittarius was rising in your chart (erected for 8 A. M.—you could not possibly have Gemini-Cancer rising at that hour, or near it). This places natal Mercury, Venus and Mars, all in Sagittarius, conjunct your Ascendant. As Mercury rules your seventh, the outcome of your marriage is in your hands; your attitude toward it largely shapes its outcome. And your progressed Moon and Sun are now conjunction on the Sagittarian lunation, showing this is an important year for you. This might very well come about through a new way of life; greater happiness is indicated, under Venus in Sagit-

tarius, and you yourself are apt to take the aggressive with others, or the man in your life, because Mars is also stimulated on your Ascendant.

Your friend's progressed Mars, Venus and Mercury are all changing signs, showing important changes in store for him at this present period and henceforth. His progressed Venus is entering his Sun-sign Taurus, his progressed Mercury has entered the more domestic Cancer, and his Mars is entering Gemini. His progressed Moon is in Aquarius in the vicinity of his North Node this year. It trines his Jupiter in Libra in this sign, but as Aquarius is a freedom-loving sign, he probably feels a strong trend toward the retainment of freedom and also as you say fears the responsibilities involved in marriage (his Saturn is in Aquarius in the 28th degree).

His best time for romantic expression comes when he is around 27, when his progressed Moon is in Aries on his natal Moon and Venus. His outlook and prospects should be considerably brighter and happier at that time.

Marriage Delayed, Not Denied

Dear Miss Starr:

I read your column every month with the greatest interest and am wondering whether you can be of any assistance to me. I wonder if I will ever find any man I can really look up to—intellectually, morally, spiritually and socially—to marry. My home environment during my youth was very unfavorable for meeting the right type of individual; in fact, friendships with the opposite sex were discouraged and I was brought up quite severely. My parents were very incompatible. I was born Feb. 2, 1911, at 3:45 P. M., 52 N., 13 E.

Here is a brief resumé of my "unlucky" loves: In 1932 I met a Danish boy, born Oct. 31, 1907. We became secretly engaged. His religion here objected and succeeded in breaking up the engagement—they considered me from the wrong side of the railroad tracks. I did not give another man serious consideration until I went to Europe. There, in the summer of 1938, I met an Englishman, born Jan. 17, 1892, who overwhelmed me so much that I fell seriously in love with him. I did not learn until the fall of 1939 that although he told me he was divorced, he was actually still a married man. The denouement (there were many other unsavory aspects of his character that I did not discover until later, this

in spite of the fact that he was a naval officer in the upper ranks) resulted in making me very ill for some time. In the early forties I again met several men who seemed to take a serious interest in me, only to learn (through third parties) that they had meantime married other girls! In 1951, in Seattle, I met a man in my own profession born April 7, 1911. He was at that time getting a divorce from his wife, who had been unfaithful, courted me (in spite of my protestations because of his unsettled state) and then, upon being sure of my love, rejected me—and married another woman.

Again, because I believed so sincerely in him, I was very hurt, and found the only means of putting this episode behind me was to leave Seattle—even though this signified giving up my career and starting anew elsewhere. I have still not recovered from all the losses sustained as a result of this. I would not stress the material aspect, but I am in a profession where youth—at least being under forty years of age—is of the essence. I am a college graduate with two degrees (graduated cum laude and Phi Beta Kappa) and while I am interested in a professional life, loving someone and being loved in return means a great deal to me. My present environment is not favorable for romance. Am wondering whether the spiral of love and deception will be repeated, or do you believe the stars still hold a sterling love and marriage in view for me?

An Earnest Aquarian.

ANSWER: With the Sun, ruler of your Ascendant or the personal You, in Aquarius in your seventh house, and Uranus, ruler of your seventh, in Capricorn in your sixth house, with Mercury and Mars also in this sign in the sixth, it appears that marriage, although delayed, is not to be entirely denied. That it may be a companionate marriage, so to speak, probably found at your place of employment, or with a fellow worker, is shown by Aquarius, and Uranus its ruler in your sixth house; or you two may have some important work to do together.

Your progressed Moon is now in Sagittarius in your fifth, the house of romantic expression, and things ought to be "looking up" considerably for you at this time. Your progressed Sun will, ere two years have passed, be changing signs, to enter Aries; your Mercury changes

signs, entering Aries this year. This is indicative of changes for you, probably relating to travel (ninth house). With natal Venus in Aquarius, and the Sun in this sign, it is a good idea to keep your ideals high, and with a ninth house Moon in Pisces, instead of lowering them, keep your sights ever higher. If you do this, in time you should attract the right sort of person into your life, who will answer to your requirements in a mate. The forthcoming progression of progressed Moon to Uranus should be an important one for you, and is not far off. In the meantime, why not enjoy yourself, socially and in other ways, and develop more so that when the time comes you will be ready for that important person and event?

THE WEATHER

(Continued from page 63)

able cloudiness, light showers, not too cool. Showers most frequent in Wash. thru Mont. Snow will be heavy in mountains.

12th thru 15th: Light showers coastal Wash., Oreg.; local in Mont., Idaho, E. N. Mex.; partly cloudy, cool Utah, Nev.; clear to partly cloudy Calif. thru W. N. Mex.

16th thru 21st: Generally fair 18th. Considerable early cloudiness, showery general 16th, 17th. Sustaining showers, rain or snow Wash., Oreg., Idaho, S. Mont., Wyo., light amounts Utah, Nev., N. Ariz., N. N. Mex.; light cloudiness elsewhere 19th thru 21st.

22nd thru 25th: Colder weather, brisk, cool Pacific air, following showers along coast 22nd, with 24 hour intermission between each storm moving from Wash thru Idaho into Mont., also Wyo. Generally clear, mild Calif. thru N. Mex. Rain, heavy snowstorms in mountains to the north.

26th thru 31st: Moderate to heavy rain or snow Wash. thru N. Calif., Idaho, W. Nev.; increasing cloudiness Mont. thru N. Mex.; variable cloudiness elsewhere 26th, 27th. Continued cloudiness, rain or snow Wash. thru Mont. into Wyo., Utah, local in Colo. thru Nev., moving south on 28th, 29th. Slow clearing, much colder, windy, clear briefly Wash. thru Idaho; decreasing showers Mont. thru Ariz.; local storminess S. Colo., N. Mex. 30th, 31st.

When To Act

*Be Sure of a
Right Decision . . .*

Ann McMullin

Good Days for October, 1957

COURTSHIP

For a successful first date and opportunity for a happy friendship: 3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31.

Attend a dance, musical or any of the arts: 3, 4, 5, 10, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30, 31.

Dining out; specializing in good food: 3, 4, 5, 10 thru 14, 21 thru 24, 30, 31.

Outdoor activities—golf, baseball, football, races: 4, 5 12 thru 24.

Writing letters for a pleasant reception: 1, 5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 21 thru 24.

MARRIAGE

For the ceremony for happiness and permanency: 3, 4, 23.

PERSONAL AFFAIRS

When to get a permanent for hair difficult to hold a wave: 3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 30, 31.

Hair cut to stimulate growth: 5, 6, 23, 24.

Hair cut to retard growth and keep permanent longer: 10, 11, 17, 18.

Do not wear apparel for the first time: 17, 18, 23, 24.

Designing and cutting cloth: 10 thru 13, 14 in A.M., 19 thru 22, 25, 26.

Sewing and mending: 8 thru 13, 14 in A.M., 19 thru 22, 25, 26.

Baking: 8, 9, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29 in A.M.

Dehydration or drying: 8, 9, 17, 18.

Canning: 15, 16.

First consultation with a lawyer on a particular case: 13, 14, 21 thru 24.

Start construction of a home: 3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 30, 31.

Pour concrete for stability: 10, 11.

Painting: 10, 11, 17, 18.

Move into a new home for permanency: 3, 4, 23, 24, 30, 31.

Choose house furnishings that will blend together: 25, 26.

Entertainment in home to assure a pleasant time for all: 3 thru 6, 13, 14, 21 thru 24.

When to travel: 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 14.

To make calls on friends and neighbors:

3 thru 6, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30, 31.

Fishing: 5, 6, 15, 16, 23, 24.

Photography: 1, 10, 11, 21 thru 24.

FINANCE

Apply for a position: 3 thru 6, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24.

Apply for a raise in salary: 13, 14, 22, 23, 24.

Collect debts: 1, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 21, 22, 28, 29 in A.M.

Buy real estate to hold and sell at a profit: 3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31.

Buy real estate for quick turnover and profit: 5, 8, 21, 22.

Sell real estate: 5, 6, 22, 23, 24.

Sign legal and important papers: 1, 3, 4, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23.

Buy a car that will necessitate a minimum amount of repair: 1, 5, 6.

Buying clothing for fit and beauty: 1, 4, 5, 21 thru 24.

Buy shoes for comfort and wear: 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 14 in P.M., 24, 25.

Advertising—to start a new project or sales campaign: 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 23, 24.

Renting for a lengthy period: 2, 3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30, 31.

Credit purchases easier to liquidate: 1, 2, 25, 26.

Selling manuscripts: 3, 4, 5, 22, 23, 24.

HEALTH

Appointment with medical doctor: 1 thru 5, 12, 22, 23, 24.

Appointment with dentist for extractions: 25, 26.

Appointment with dentist for fillings or plate impressions: 10, 11, 17, 18.

Appointment for glasses: 11 thru 14.

AGRICULTURE

Cut timber: 8, 9, 17, 18.

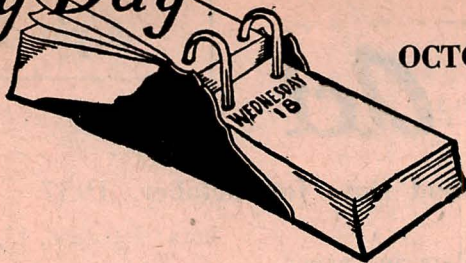
Plant trees for quick growth: 5, 6, 23, 24.

Cut weeds and delay new growth: 8, 9, 17, 18.

Pruning: 15, 16.

(Continued on page 86)

Day by Day



OCTOBER, 1957

For All Signs of the Zodiac

Interpreted according to Lunar Transit of the meridian; time given is Eastern Standard Time.
Rose Campbell Starr

Tues.—Oct. 1—6:53 P.M., Saturn

A good day to attend to business, personal and intimate concerns for all-around betterment. Greater happiness may be found in wise consolidation of interests or assets. The p.m. is particularly good for meetings, friendly messages, contacts and decisions. A practical tinge touches everything, even romance.

Wed.—Oct. 2—7:40 P.M., Saturn

A progressive morning up until just prior to noontime, with practical cooperative interests due to receive the most benefit in many instances. The accent may be on "the other fellow" and what concerns large expansive holdings. Later, impulse is apt to dominate over reason or feeling gets the upper hand of judgment. But the eve grows progressively better and much may be accomplished thru hard work, daring and enterprise. Stabilizing influences color the late eve and early morning hours.

Thurs.—Oct 3—8:24 P.M., Uranus

Old established methods succeed best this early morning. Sincerity, responsibility, energy, will, loyalty, economy, and prudence point toward advancement on serious or purposeful fronts. Ill-advised or illogical, unconsidered changes should be avoided in the late p.m. and early eve. Later, an upswing in social interests or friendships should uplift and even exalt. The late eve favors relaxation and congenial mingling.

Fri.—Oct. 4—9:07 P.M., Uranus

Intuitive and perceptive ability should be enhanced in talented and creative minds late last night and early this morning when inventive ideas may be hatched. Research and explorative projects take a decided upswing at this time, when some novel or unusual notes may be

struck. Emotions are inclined to be serious today, with duty taking priority over the heart's lighter promptings. Some uncertainty in the p.m. atmosphere may make it wise to postpone commitment until another time.

Sat.—Oct. 5—9:49 P.M. Neptune

The overall pattern of today is optimistic. Opportunity to advance or make forward strides in cooperative interests or ventures should open doors to successful attainment, especially in the late forenoon. Luck particularly favors the fortunate, but everyone should feel more buoyant and happy. Keen ideas may be expressed later, as the atmosphere should remain hopeful up until around nightfall or shortly before. At that time it might be wise to "cast down the gavel" and call it a day, relaxing with TV or other amusement.

Sun.—Oct. 6—10:31 P.M., Neptune

A Sunday that might conveniently be spent in deciding pending issues and reaching a termination of whatever has been under consideration in the past. Tying up any loose or dangling ends may be sensible. Powers of perception may be keen tonight, with TV or other amusement activity offering a good scope for sharp wits and keen ability. Some good ideas may be formulated now.

Mon.—Oct. 7—11:13 P.M., Neptune

Keen wits combine with sensible emotions to direct a wise course this morning. When the heart's promptings are fortified with good sense it pays to follow them. In the p.m. uncertain, doubtful or illogical factors will need to be negated in many instances. It may pay to wait and avoid regret thru ill-timed words or action. More friendly forces favor today's late hours.

Tues.—Oct. 8—11:56 P.M., Mars

It would be well to follow a conservative or well-organized, diplomatic course or plan this early morning and stem unwise action or the competitive response. Practicality and substance should back and establish enduring, collaborative work or benefits. The unexpected may strike a note of popular approval, in some instances with that certain magical touch of wit and talent. But better not overdo or carry a good thing too far. The tide is changing tonight, bringing things to a head at the important, sometimes crucial Aries-Libra Full Moon.

Wed.—Oct. 9—No Lunar Transit, Mars

An excellent day for well-planned and fortified endeavors and for the attainment of sensible values and ambition. Courage and confidence will lead somewhere today. An excellent p.m. to approach superiors or important elders for deserved raises or benefits that are due. Practical affairs are favored over the social or romantic tonight.

Thurs.—Oct. 10—0:42 A.M., Venus

It would pay to be discerning and circumspect this morning; in fact, throughout most of this rather changeable day. Nerves are apt to be edgy, tempers touchy in some instances or respects. People or associates may prove undependable, perhaps unreliable. But an unexpected or sudden event may occur to heighten spirits tonight and advance interests in an unusual manner. That certain indescribable something may be aired to advantage in the entertainment world. Originality and resourcefulness combine for success and favor in many odd ways.

Fri.—Oct. 11—1:29 A.M., Venus

Friction, cross currents of extreme emotions, could lead to rather serious consequences in misguided hearts this morning, when constraint, compulsion, coercion and too intense jealousy, envy or resentment are due to meet defeat. He is indeed wise who has learned to acquiesce, not because he must, but because he knows this is the wisest and best course. Force is apt to avail regret today, but somewhat later a changed attitude of acceptance may right matters. Consideration and sympathy pay now.

Sat.—Oct. 12—2:18 A.M., Venus

Good sensible cooperative ideas or moves pave a path to security and the good life this morning. Contacts with established associates or elders should be

helpful or conducive to well-earned results. An excellent morning for intellectual pursuits, order, method, reasoning and judgment. Minds should be contemplative, substantial, practical, studious and scientific, with originality, intuitive perception, inventive ability amounting to genius in some instances, and comprehension of important issues assuming sudden or unique scope. Hearts should be guided by minds to avoid undue sensitivities and unwise or extreme sentiment. Sudden moves or changes of plans for the better are probable this p.m.

Sun.—Oct. 13—3:35 A.M., Mercury

Those who plan to travel today should get off to an early start as the highways are apt to be quite congested later. A good day for neighborly calls or messages, agreeable associations, friendly mingling with both friends and strangers. Contacts made today should be congenial and conducive to good results. Quick retorts or keen ideas may be expressed this p.m., but better curb too sharp retorts or retaliation. An excellent time for writers, speakers, et cetera. The night should prove harmonious and inspiring.

Mon.—Oct. 14—4:02 A.M., Mercury

Good ideas or contacts are on the agenda for favor this morning. In some instances hopes may come to fruition, with benign assistance from others proffering a helping hand to success. Versatile or creative minds should be enabled to make rapid advancement in diverse fields of endeavor. A good time for contacts and agreements. The direct, straightforward course combines with the sympathetic approach for the afternoon's benefits. Teamwork makes the road easier for many, day or night. Congenial calls or contacts should enhance the eve.

Tues.—Oct. 15—4:56 A.M., Moon

A rather mixed-up uncertain day of extremes, ranging all the way from the serious in the forenoon hours to the too exuberant or incompetent in the late p.m. Those who persist in following a well-charted course of prudence and economy will make no undesirable detours or mistakes. Better take proper time for moves or calculations, refusing to over or underestimate anything, and adhere to reason and logic and so avoid unwise changes of mind or attitude. The eve is rather uncertain, probably presenting unreliable factors.

Wed.—Oct. 16—5:50 A. M., Moon

Opportunity is in the making for those who are enthusiastic and ardent in their reactions or the pursuits of their desires. Confidence, determination and practical execution of work or duties lead ahead to success and favor. It is a good time for action provided it is within circumscribed limits based on planned motivation. But better stay realistic and logical for more satisfactory results.

Thurs.—Oct. 17—5:44 A.M., Sun

Thoughtful, sober, prudent, conservative and economical frames of mind coupled with refined, sociable and artistic responses color today's earlier hours. Later, as the afternoon advances, a surprise may stimulate and renew. There is a tendency toward the awakening of dormant imaginations, with new interests, methods, inventions, curiosities, etc., and benefits through business and novelties. Today may bring a magnificent showing in creative, educational and entertainment fields. The late eve again presents opportunities, perhaps another chance for many.

Fri.—Oct. 18—7:38 A.M., Sun

Quick wit, ingenious and comprehensive traits are stressed together with the reasoning faculty today. Sincerity, ambition, loyalty and ability make the going smoother. Timely calls or decisions may be made for advancement and favor. Cooperative ties may be cemented by adaptability and consideration of others. Work and health considerations may crop up in the late hours or by tomorrow's early morn.

Sat.—Oct. 19—8:32 A.M., Mercury

Inspired ideas may heighten imagination early today, possibly occasioned by dreams prior to waking. The early bird should profit most by today's opportunities. The valiant attitude admits no fear or defeat. Better postpone social or romantic contacts in the late p.m. and avoid rebuffs, sensitive feelings or hurts. Forcing issues may delay or defeat. The later hours brighten and trend upward again. Duty and devotion are stressed for security and permanence. The late eve grows increasingly romantic and successful in unusual, progressive ways, particularly favoring the talented and ingenious ones.

Sun.—Oct. 20—9:25 A.M., Mercury

Trends toward success in undertakings due to resourcefulness, practical forethought, fixity of purpose and determina-

tion are stressed today. Those who have something outstanding in the way of talent and ability would do well to bring this to public attention for enduring results now or around this time. This is also a good time for friendly discussions or agreements, and for congenial mingling.

Mon.—Oct. 21—10:19 A.M., Venus

Today may carry into effect yesterday's promise. Provided too much (or the undeserved) is not expected, progressive forward strides may be taken to the attainment of credit and esteem. A gracious, considerate attitude should attract attention in the right places. Surprises should benefit while attention to long-term security interest or the banking of resources in secure places should make for peace of mind and prosperity.

Tues.—Oct. 22—11:15 A.M., Venus

Opportunity is again on the agenda early today, possibly a recurrence of a timely chance similar to that of October 16th. It would pay to be "in there pitching," in the right place at the right time, ready to meet the competition with initiative. A new deal is in store for many at this time, with tonight the critical time for a start in a worth-while direction. Ideas may be inspired, moves, contacts and meetings propitious; but better act with due caution.

Wed.—Oct. 23—12:11 P.M., Pluto

Emotional responses and impressionability are stressed during today's very early morning hours. It is a time to direct action according to reason and common sense and not be swayed by fanciful impulses. Those in the artistic and entertainment world should feel quite inspired, but even so, tonight may bring the incalculable factor to frustrate or disappoint some. Late tonight is a good time to make a logical decision on any pending agreement. Something important may reach a head or termination.

Thurs.—Oct. 24—1:08 P.M., Pluto

High motivations, ambitions, and aspirations are apt to meet a good reception late last night or very early today, which would affect the good fortune of those in the entertainment lines as well as the youthfully romantic. A good time to seek an answer that is desired, or to press a romantic suit. Opulent friends are helpful while generous, kindly, thoughtful, amiable, loving and sociable attitudes or traits win or attract a response in kind.

Gifts may be received or given. Late p.m., a keen mind combines with determined attitudes or will to attain a desired spot. Proceed with alacrity and audacity toward an enviable goal.

Fri.—Oct. 25—2:05 P.M., Jupiter

A fertile imagination and receptivity to new ideas and methods should color today's early hours with the rose of either inspiration or illusion. An excellent time for writers of fiction as well as for artists or mediumistic people. The confident, progressive and determined stand and approach should lead ahead to favor. The valiant heart wins the goal of love, or anything else worth-while and desired. Tonight, better keep realistic and not seek the improbable, or ask for too much for too little. High standards of honesty win. If favors are seemingly granted, all unexpected, better accept them with crossed fingers for the time being, and wait the outcome patiently.

Sat.—Oct. 26—3:01 P.M., Jupiter

Now the good that was promised (or something else just as good or even better) may be handed out, possibly on a silver platter to some gifted or favored ones. This is a lucky day, especially for the kindly, sympathetic and deserving. An excellent time for contacts, especially elevated ones, or those at a distance, as via correspondence, travel, etc. The p.m. should be active in an inspired way, and conducive to success.

Sun.—Oct. 27—3:55 P.M., Jupiter

While the trend is growing more practical, prudent and serious, the general aspects of this day still favor in many ways, possibly some of them rather remarkable. Those who have the imagination and ability to pin their faith on the star of attainment and ingenuity are bound to come out winners. Logical, meritorious ideas and congenial meetings are in order tonight. A good time to decide for enduring benefits or increases.

Mon.—Oct. 28—4:46 P.M., Saturn

Today's trend grows more serious, and it would be well to pay heed to the call of duty and reason and attend to everyday routine interests. It would be wiser and safer to adhere to conservative standards of behavior than to take chances or be prompted to act on wrong motivations. Misplaced confidence or overreaching, in ideas or anything else, should be curbed this p.m. Be moderate.

Tues.—Oct. 29—5:34 P.M., Saturn

Disputes, strife, and resultant difficul-

ties should be avoided very early today. Later, the trend quickens and lightens, with a friendly attitude toward others helping to inspire and renew hopes, but this should not be carried to the extreme of gullibility tonight, when it would be well to avoid anything that savors of the false or illusionary. All that is necessary is to be true to the self, then no one can mislead or deceive. Also don't do anything you don't want to do and disdain baited hooks of any kind and avoid miserable aftermaths. Early to bed is a wise policy tonight.

Wed.—Oct. 30—6:20 P.M., Uranus

It would still pay to maintain moderation, and established standards of conduct and behaviorism, and take no detours. Impulsive, restless, irregular or discontented attitudes or impulses may lead to undesirable results. The wise ones will not heed the call of the new, or make changes at this particular time. If the unexpected or incalculable factor intrudes, or that which is outside the jurisdiction or personal control threatens to disturb or upset, it would be well to meet it with poise and seek the eye of the tornado, so to speak. Prudence and logic should counteract any threatening annoyance or disturbance.

Thurs.—Oct. 31—7:03 P.M., Uranus

Conservatism and logic seem to have won the round, at least for the more sensible and practical ones, and trends and urges in the right direction should restore balance and confidence, with many realizing how foolish it is to allow contrariness or annoying trifles to unduly upset and disturb. Kindly friends or partners should now be ready and willing to lend a helping hand, to assist in a give-and-take attitude in the right direction. The romantic scope of love and friendship should inspire and increase faith this p.m. and eve. A good time to push forward to success in response to confidence, courage and audacity.

Subscribers—Address Change

NOTIFY US at once of an error in your present address label and at latest, **SIX WEEKS IN ADVANCE** of moving. The Post Office Department will not deliver mail incorrectly addressed. Second class mail not forwarded.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York 36, N. Y.



Farm and Garden

*A Scientific Guide for
Lunar, Organic Farming
and Planting*



Charles R. Hook, Sr.

Going Fishing?

The best time is when the Moon is in its Last Quarter and New Moon Phases. A high barometer reading helps, a falling barometer sometimes prevents the fisherman catching the limit. The best days, weather permitting, are 16th thru 27th. The good days are 13th thru 15th and 28th thru 30th. Low average days are 1st thru 12th and 31st.

Annual plants that produce their yield above the soil and cannot be harvested this year (1957) must be listed as biennials. A change takes place when the Sun crosses the equator and starts our fall season, so these plants become biennials and must be planted as perennials or the same as our bulb or root-type plants. Grain planted in the fall and producing its yield the following year is a biennial and should be so planted.

Just a reminder: annual crops that produce their yield above the soil and produce them before 1958 are planted as biennials; this is only true of all planters north of the equator. Those south of the equator are starting a new cycle year of plants as this is their spring season. Readers north or south of the equator can use the planting dates as given if they follow the above rule and allow for the season in their area. Plants that produce their yield in the soil are planted as usual, the same as biennial and perennial plants.

Routine farm and garden work is all tasks except planting, and the various tasks are listed for us to do on special days in *Farmer's Daily Guide*.

Your Flower Garden: All annuals that will bloom in your garden in 1958, when planted this year are planted as biennials or the same as perennials. Plant seeds,

bulbs, root divisions and make cuttings to root, plant trees—ornamental, fruit, berry canes, strawberries, sage, rhubarb, parsley and thyme, etc., use organic fertilizers. For the northern gardener where early frosts set in it is now time to get the bulbs into the soil for early spring flowers. The good days are 14th after 3:54 P.M. thru 15th. The fair dates are 10th, 11th, 16th, 21st and 22nd.

Time to Set Eggs: Set goose eggs 2nd thru 4th, 30th and 31st.

Set Duck and Turkey Eggs: 4th thru 6th. Set chicken eggs 2nd, 3rd, 11th thru 13th.

Planting Winter Grains, Seeding for Hay, Lawns and Laying Sod: The good period is 14th after 3:54 P.M. thru 15th. The fair dates are 10th, 11th, 21st and 22nd.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: Do this on 4th thru 6th and 25th thru 31st. The best of these days are 1st and 27th thru 29th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Good for slow growth, 15th. Fair for slow growth, 10th, 11th, 16th, 21st and 22nd. Good for fast growth, 5th, 6th, 23rd and 24th. Fair for fast growth, 1st, 27th thru 29th.

Harvesting Seed for Replanting: Harvest your lunar planted seeds on 10th, 11th, 21st and 22nd.

Root and Bulb-Type Crops: For crops that produce their yield in the soil, the best dates are 14th thru 15th. The fair dates are 10th, 11th, 21st and 22nd.

Silo Filling with Green Silage: 14th after 3:54 P.M. thru 16th.

Harvesting Hay, Dry Feeds, Fodder and Storage of Grain: The good dates are 10th thru 13th, 21st and 22nd. The fair dates are 9th, 17th and 18th.

Harvesting Fruit and Root Crops: The best time is 9th, 17th and 18th. A fair time is 10th thru 13th, 21st and 22nd.

Farmers' Daily Guide

Oct. 1st thru 2nd to 9:04 A.M.—Capricorn, First Quarter: Fair for planting annual plants that produce their yield above the soil; use mulches and fertilizers for topsoil dressing.

2nd after 9:04 A.M. thru 4th—Aquarius: Do routine farm and garden work.

5th thru 7th to 9:56 A.M.—Pisces, First Quarter: Good or planting and transplanting annuals that produce their yield above the soil; use mulches and fertilizers for topsoil dressing.

7th after 9:56 A.M. thru 9th—Aries: Destroy noxious growths. If you do not have a compost heap, burn all weeds to destroy seeds, insects and perhaps plant diseases. Do routine farm and garden work.

10th and 11th—Taurus, Full Moon: Fair for planting biennials, perennials and all crops that produce their yield in the soil. Make preserves, jellies, pickles and soap. Use organic fertilizers, lay shingles, paint and set fence posts.

12th thru 14th to 3:54 P.M.—Gemini: Do the same work as listed for 7th thru 9th.

14th after 3:54 P.M. thru 15th—Cancer, Full Moon: Good for planting crops that produce their yield in the soil—biennials, perennials and all bulb-type plants. Slaughter animals for food, can vegetables, fruit and

meat, make vegetable and fruit juices, wine, sauerkraut and preserve eggs. Use organic fertilizers.

16th after 8:44 A.M. up to 8:58 P.M.—Cancer, Last Quarter: Fair for same work as listed above.

17th and 18th—Leo, Last Quarter: Do routine farm and garden work, destroy noxious growth. Make preserves, jellies, pickles and soap.

19th and 20th—Virgo: Do routine farm and garden work.

21st and 22nd—Libra, Last Quarter: Fair for planting biennials, perennials, winter grains, bulbs and all crops that produce their yield in the soil; use organic fertilizers.

23rd and 24th—Scorpio, New Moon: Good for planting and transplanting annual plants that produce their yield above the soil; use mulches and fertilizers for topsoil dressing.

25th and 26th—Sagittarius: Do routine farm and garden work.

27th after 7:41 A.M. thru 29th to 4:33 P.M.—Capricorn, New Moon: Fair for planting annual crops that produce their yield above the soil; use mulches and fertilizers for topsoil dressing.

29th after 4:33 P.M. thru 31st—Aquarius: Do routine farm and garden work.

Over the Fence —

In this department, Mr. Hook answers personal questions about your gardening problems. All articles are written about three months in advance of publication, therefore no answers will appear prior to that time.

Hi Neighbors! Sometimes it is rather hard to find the most interesting things to write up when it comes time for *Over the Fence*. Reminiscence is something we older folks indulge in more often than the younger generation. My mind wanders back to some of my early newspaper writings, in the early 1930s for a few North Carolina newspapers, and my eye caught one of the items which approves lunar planting.

In the *High Point Enterprise*, High Point, North Carolina, published February 20, 1935, there appeared one of my articles, "Hook Advises on Planting by Moon." Previous to this on Oct. 1, 1934, there was a lengthy article in the *New Haven Journal Courier* by F. B. Colton, Associated Press service writer. He states that perhaps the position of the planets and planting by the phases of the Moon may be right after all. The article goes on to state that "weather experts say that if the planets do affect earthly weather, it is perhaps by their gravitational 'pull' on the Earth's atmosphere. As the planets circle around the Sun along with the Earth, they may exert a 'pull' or varying strength on the Earth when they are in different positions. This might result in the movement of masses of air in the atmosphere over the Earth's surface, resulting in their changes, including temperature, rainfall and atmospheric pressure."

Astrologers know that the Sun, Moon, planets and many fixed stars do have their effect upon the Earth and all life thereon and from their

positions the Astrologer makes his deductions. This word "pull" to me is not the power we receive from outer space. We live in an "electrical" solar system and what we receive is varied strength of electrical waves from outer space bodies and we react to their varied intensities or wave lengths the same as our radio sets that pick up a tuned in wave length.

Sunspots have a great deal to do with our weather, as well as man, animal and plant life. They are caused by the attraction of our planets in about 7 years and 3 months cycles. A sunspot period lasts about 5 years from its start to a peak in 2½ years, and back to normal. These sunspots are great electrical or magnetic tornadoes. Sometimes they go in pairs, negative and positive.

In 1934 we had droughts in the West, and in England this always seems to be before sunspot producing time. When the Sun begins to produce its spots we have an earthly change, earth disturbances, earthquakes, tornadoes, thunderstorms and a brilliant display of the Northern Lights or the Aurora Borealis. In 1935 we entered a sunspot period, and 3 cycles of 7 years and 3 months brings us to a new sunspot weather-making period.

Lunar, organic farming and gardening is just a natural way to take advantage of the electrical vibrations we receive from the Sun and Moon to make our plants grow. Some folks try to tell us the Sun is a burning ball of fire and that it is what heats the Earth, but no one has been able to explain how this heat

can travel some 92,000,000 miles, through an estimated 400° absolute below zero and be warm when it gets here. How much more simple it is to believe we get electrical power from the Sun which heats when it meets the resistance of the Earth's surface.

A newspaper clipping was sent to me from a New York newspaper (sorry I do not have the name of the newspaper). The title of the article is, "Acts to Curb Lethal Spray." The article reads as follows: "Washington, April 23rd (AP)—Rep. Metcalf (D.—Mont.) wants the government to keep fish alive while killing weeds and insects. He has introduced a bill calling for a study by the Interior Department on the effects of insecticides, fungicides and herbicides upon fish and wild life. The study would lead to a determination of the amounts or percentages of chemicals that could be used effectively on crops and forests without injury or killing of fish and wild life."

Government statistics estimate it costs the American farmers \$256,000,000 a year for poison insect sprays, fungicides and herbicides used each year, in addition to what the states and government use for forest spraying. Another 22,000,000 tons of chemical fertilizers are used for crop production. The rains wash the plants and soil so much of this material reaches the lakes and streams.

In mass production of food and the care of our forests some chemicals must be used, but Rep. Metcalf believes there should be a minimum amount used. "But conservationists, sportsmen, foresters and farmers are equally concerned over increased reports of fish and wild life being killed by this spraying."

Every organic, food growing farmer knows the dangers as to the food value of his plants, when man-made poison sprays, fungicides and herbicides are used. He also knows the harm caused to his soil from a continued use of man-made substitute plant food (chemical fertilizers), which locks in the soil's minerals so that plants cannot pick them up. Food processors use additives, coloring preservatives to most all packaged foods.

Our Better Food Health Clubs are all interested in better foods and these must be organically grown. Organically grown and Lunar planted foods contain a full amount of vitamins and minerals, so necessary to keep our body chemical balance true for better health. The fish and wild life cannot help themselves, but we humans can insist and look for organic grown foods. Many of us can grow and produce some or most of our food, while others can search out that organic farmer, do our own canning and processing and deep freeze our own food; no preservatives are needed.

Perhaps the following letter from Mrs. D. of Erie, Pa. will help to convince skeptics why so many health-minded folks have taken up lunar, organic methods to produce their food.

June 11, 1957

Erie, Pa.

Dear Sir:

First, I want to tell you how very much I enjoy gardening, with your help. Hope you are all mended, and feeling well. I pounce on

your article in "American Astrology" the minute I get it. Skeptics in my area here are wisecracking all the time, but, deep down inside, when they see my yard at reaping time in comparison with their own, I chuckle.

One thing I've been searching for in my old copies had to do with planting when the Moon is in different signs, Scorpio, Pisces and Cancer, and tall plants or short ones. I followed through at the time with my peonies and it worked, but I can't recall which one kept them short.

Was wondering if there is a book I could buy that would supply this information? My compost is a beauty. Any day now I'm incorporating two bushels of cow manure, then it will be great.

Thanks so much for your help, please advise about book.

Very truly yours,

W. R. D.

June 23, 1957

Grand Rapids, Mich.

I very much appreciate your letter and to know my articles have been a help in your garden work. It only goes to prove that if you can have a good garden by following our Farm and Garden articles, others can do the same.

I have mended after my accident in May '56, and now I can do my experimental lunar, organic garden work again. Yes, we have our skeptics on lunar, organic gardening. I have been trying to convince people this is the only way to produce food which is health giving with the vitamins and minerals our human systems need.

The addition of cow manure to a compost heap is valid, as this adds the needed nitrogen to the compost; other animal manures are also helpful. Food and gardens or soil treated with man-made chemicals never can be compared with the lunar, organic garden. I have not published a book on lunar, organic farming and gardening. All of my findings on true lunar planting by this method have been published in *American Astrology* since 1939. Some of my readers have filed their copies and made their own indexes each month for ready reference.

Some issues I mentioned explained how length of plant is produced by sign planting. The water signs of Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces seem to be the most effective. Increase of the Moon always stimulates the growth of more tops of plants, while decrease of Moon shortens top growth. Libra, an airy sign, for flowers and grain produces long stems. Grain germinates better if planted in the water signs, while flowers have more blooms, but seeds do not germinate as well as those planted in water signs. Scorpio is used for long vine growth, Cancer for medium vine growth, Pisces for short growth of vine.

When we are willing to investigate and experiment with lunar, organic farming and gardening, we find that the skeptics don't want to understand nature at work.

Many thanks to you for asking about vine length control of plants, others may wish to try it out.

Yours sincerely,

Chas. R. Hook, Sr.

CHILDRENS

Department

This Department is primarily a Service to Parents regarding the problems you may have with your Children. Be sure to include your birthdate as well as your Child's for comparison purposes. For other individual child analysis, write for details to Children's Department.

Unique Talent Possible

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

My son was born July 1, 1949, at 2:30 A.M. PCT, 122W38, 47N34. My birthday is July 22nd; I was born in 1924, in the same place, at 4:45 P.M. My son's father never saw him. His stepfather, born May 5, 1918 is cruel and makes fun of him because he is thin and puny which doesn't help a bit. The boy is slow, unaffectionate and not interested in anything, nor will he pay attention to any type of discipline. He has been sick all of his life having periodical headache, sore throat, earache and has had pneumonia five times. When he is ill he is violently ill. He never seems to have an appetite and has little energy.

His older brother is quite good in all sports; he was weak until after he was 5 years old but outgrew it. His sister is a bully and always shoving him around. He seems to be jealous of his two little sisters and acts as though he hates them. Even his grandfather shows dislike for him and he blames everything that happens that is wrong on him. What can I do?

In his good moods he likes to draw, but puts odd looking, what he calls "creeps" in his pictures. His teacher gets furious at him, because he can draw a good picture, then puts those horrible looking things in it. Yesterday I found out these "creeps" are spiders and ants. Now he wants a microscope for his birthday to look at bugs. He has been in the 1st grade 2 years.

He speaks in a high squeaky little mousy voice. He has blond hair with nearly no pigment or color and big brown eyes, big bones with no fat on them. I cannot coax or force him to do anything. He has no friends, but he does love money and will save it from one year to the next. Is there anything in astrology that can help this little Cancer misfit. I sent him to a

Stella Ann Morgan

swimming class last year, but he wouldn't get in the water. He wanted accordion lessons, but quit because the accordion made him tired. I realize if I can bend him toward a hobby and find a little spot of love in him I can develop it and then he may have a better life. Please help me. I remain,

"Alarmed"

Answer: The first thing this mother can do is to realize there are two sides to her son's nature that can be developed, in fact are being developed every day of his life and they are his good and bad qualities. He is both constructive and destructive; positive and negative. He has a dual nature as shown in the dualistic sign of Gemini rising and Mars and Mercury in his 1st house square his Moon in Virgo. The adverse aspect between these two signs brings to the fore his negative nature in his attitude toward others and a physical reaction that leads to illness and poor digestion. As Mercury is ruler of Virgo as well as Gemini, there tends to be a large amount of the critical and analytical qualities of Virgo expressed in his versatile and nervous Gemini nature. It is here we find his voice as "high and small, or squeaky," represented in Mars and Mercury in Gemini and the Virgo Moon, also the tendency to colds, headache, etc., and to be violently ill, as Mars generally gives violence, especially when placed in an angular position such as the Ascendant.

The nature of Gemini when afflicted, is to be scattered and undecided. In the case of this child the good circumstances or aspects, to come in his life far outweigh the adverse. There is often a feeling that when doing one thing he should be doing another, or when he is in one place he ought to be in another place, consequently he does not concentrate on the task at hand, and in this boy's case, his confusion affects his ner-

vous system so that he becomes physically tired, weak or ill. It is no wonder he is thin and will not eat. He has Saturn in Virgo also, which shows slow growth in children and the Virgo nature is subjected to suggestions, consequently if his stepfather says he is "puny," then he accepts that even though he does not like to admit it and continues to be thin. His grandfather blames everything on him, hence he just accepts that, too, and actually believes it. He is jealous of his two little sisters. It is possible he is reacting subconsciously as he observes the care and consideration they are getting, which is something he would like, so he becomes ill, or attracts attention by taking an obstinate stand against all discipline of any type.

The Virgo nature is to be ever discriminating which in the negative side leads to bickering and in turn leads to weak intestines, pneumonia and extreme nervousness affecting the stomach and digestive tract. Gemini has rule over the lungs as well as the arms indicating it is true he feels tired when he holds his accordion. His attention is more on his emotions and body than his mind and intellect. That is the reason he has been in the 1st grade 2 years.

The constructive side of this boy's nature is creative, also he has good health when he applies his energies in study and research. His Sun in the sensitive sign of Cancer and Moon in Virgo is in a sextile aspect indicating he will rise in life through his own efforts as soon as he learns to have self-confidence. Uranus, ruler of Aquarius, his 10th house representing business and profession, is in Cancer and 1st house near 2nd cusp in good aspect to Saturn, showing his mind is always seeking new ideas and his urge is to be original. It is quite possible he makes up stories about these "creeps" or bugs as he plans them in his pictures. It might be a good idea for his mother to follow this unusual trait and buy him a microscope, also a story book about bugs and spiders and if he continues to show interest in them, then get a better microscope and more books. (Virgo has rule over small animals.) He learns through his own experiments, hence it is necessary to let him try out things and if he fails he will soon learn just where he made a mistake without being told (planets on eastern side of chart). He is individualistic and should have the oppor-

tunity to express himself without too many comments from the family. They should set a more constructive pattern for the boy to follow. He is supersensitive and inclined to be negative (6 planets in negative signs).

He should be trained through conscious attention to be more careful with his things as there is a tendency to be thoughtless and heedless, for he is likely to lay things down and forget them or lose them. His love nature is very strong and inclined to be clinging; he needs love desperately, but he will not try to hold it if he finds he is not loved . . . it slips away too easily (Venus in Cancer opposite Jupiter in Capricorn from the 3rd to the 9th). He tends to give up too quickly and should be encouraged to spend more time with things.

There seems to be a close inner understanding between mother and son, as shown in her Sun conjunction with his Venus in Cancer; her Venus in close conjunction with his Uranus and sextile his Saturn, and her ascending sign of Sagittarius opposite his ascending sign, Gemini. Yet, there is the danger of domestic quarrels, arguments and a feeling of frustration between them as shown in his Moon and Saturn opposite her Uranus and Mars in Pisces. Since these indications are in mutable signs she can make adjustments and change her approach toward him by asking him to do things, rather than to coax or try to force him. If she should tell him he can do things nicely, or that she would be pleased if he would, then she might find he will respond. He would like to be of use to her and learn how to be responsible and reliable, but he does not want her to make him do things. Arguments and harsh words between them will kill whatever love he has for her, because he can let go and not try to win her love. He gives up too easily.

But remember he is only eight years old. During his lifetime he will make his mother supremely happy as he will far exceed any ambition she has in mind for him.

A Nephew's Problem

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

My nephew, born January 6, 1943, 46N-30, 63W07, between 8:00 and 9:00 P.M. war time, is an only child. He is a teen-ager and is getting more difficult to manage at home as he is demanding more

of his own way and is argumentative and arrogant when corrected. This causes his parents to be worried and unhappy over their son's attitude toward them. This is a trying period for the boy and his parents who love him dearly.

Does his chart, or horoscope, indicate any special talent, or career, he should be encouraged to follow? He is an average student with satisfactory reports from school. He is interested in sports, especially ice hockey and plays on his school team. He also shows a natural talent for drawing, or sketching with charcoal crayons. Any advice, Mrs. Morgan, that you wish to offer will be gratefully appreciated. His mother was born October 14, 1900, and father May 16th, the year unknown.

D. Mac E.

Answer: We can help these parents to understand their son better, as it is so necessary they do for, although he is only 14 years of age, he is just entering manhood and naturally is attempting to be independent. It appears to be in an arrogant sort of way, but at the same time he is annoyed with himself, for he is still a little boy who does not know how to act, or what to do about the whole thing.

He has the kingly sign of Leo rising and fixed signs on the angles showing a determination and tendency to be self-reliant, as Leo rising gives pride and a masterful character. The Sun, ruler of Leo, is found in the sign of Capricorn. He was born just a few hours after the New Moon indicating his personal character is definitely Capricornian, more than the fiery-fixed Leo type. He is not likely to be a carefree and happy-go-lucky young man, as is found in other signs of the Zodiac, but one who struggles hard for those things he wants and is quite serious concerning his responsibilities. He may seem to be too ambitious and at the same time somewhat lonely, but he isn't for his persistent energy gives him a keen sense of duty which he feels it is necessary to carry out. It will be observed that all obstacles and setbacks seem only to challenge him as one more thing to overcome. Obstacles create a stimulation for Capricornian people; that is the reason many of them, sometimes at long last, attain success.

The Moon in Capricorn is in her detriment causing a tendency toward coldness or unsympathetic emotions, to a

certain extent, as is shown in his argumentative and arrogant manner and attitude when he is corrected, as his mental response to impressions is too quick and when angry his reaction is likely to be antagonistic. Yet this same configuration lends an extreme keenness in receiving information. His Moon conjunction Venus has a tendency to soften his affections somewhat, though jealousy may cause problems through his associates in public and social affairs, and those working with him, or for him (3rd, 6th and 10th house).

His artistic ability is shown by Mercury in the sign of Aquarius trine Saturn in Gemini in the 10th. As Mercury is ruler of Gemini and Saturn ruler of Aquarius, the mutual reception is most fortunate for Saturn is also ruler of his Sun sign and the highest in his chart, indicating he achieves success through his efforts and long-laid plans. Mercury here gives a good memory and tends to bring an original pattern into his work and interests. He will improve upon all those things that he encounters and that go through his hands, for his senses are alert, strong and keen. Saturn the highest planet in his chart shows an ability to work in the world in intellectual projects, also business dealings; in fact, he is likely to try almost anything and succeed in it. The trouble here is that he develops his knowledge much more rapidly by practical application. However, he will have something to show for his life. He should like science, engineering, and special subjects that express the penetration of Aquarius in seeking facts, also as Uranus is conjunction Saturn in Gemini he is open for projects that will satisfy his urge to win by force and serious attempts—anything of a complicated nature. He is adaptable and can fit nicely into almost any pattern that holds interesting problems.

At the present time his progressed Sun has entered Aquarius causing him to feel differently about so many things he once thought he liked, for he is just starting into his adolescent period, which naturally changes his emotions and reactions toward life. It is quite possible two years back when his progressed Sun formed a conjunction with natal Venus, his pondering on the matters of conception and birth began. It might be well for his parents to talk frankly with him

on these subjects. Perhaps they have, but now is the time to go further into that important subject. (Progressed Venus aspecting natal Sun.) Under these aspects many young people get married or feel they are in love.

The boy's interest in sports is the best thing for him during this period and later on, for it is necessary for him to do deep breathing exercises and get plenty of fresh air that will prevent him from having colds and congestion in his lungs. (Saturn in Gemini; Mars in Sagittarius.) His mother should be very tactful in talking to him, as it is possible there can be some strife between them which is not at all necessary, if she wishes to help him to be a success through his school years and business life. Their charts show a possibility of misunderstanding that his mother can clear up if she realizes it. (His Mars conjunction her Saturn; his Saturn square her Venus.)

His parents need not be afraid their son will do anything that is not honest and aboveboard. He is likely to be boastful and feel he is ill-treated, and to feel he is better than he really is, that is true, but he does have qualities and attributes that can prove to himself that he can back up anything he says. However, even that will not satisfy him and he will still feel ill-used and neglected. (Jupiter in 12th, opposite Sun, Moon and Venus.) He needs encouragement, faith and trust from his parents, rather than too much dictation and arguments that lead to nothing. Our young people today have a rebellious attitude toward their elders. The reason for this is because they are seeking for new values, and alert for progress that is difficult for their parents to realize or understand. It is best to go along with them and join in their crusade, and at the same time, be more mentally flexible in grasping our new-age system of progress, and not hang on the wornout fringes of the past. Our children would welcome us if we could only understand and recognize their privilege to have their point of view.

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

(Continued from page 39)

and it is ruled by Venus, which is in Sagittarius and indicates that the native would not like too settled an occu-

pation but prefers a life of change and adventure. Or it may be that circumstances have obliged him to change from one occupation to another, so that he has no settled profession or career, but he will have a stroke of good fortune at some time in the life, which will enable him to make good, shown by Sun conjunction Midheaven, in good aspect to Pluto and the Ascendant.

One of the reasons for his difficulty in progressing in life is his lack of fixity. If this native is not successful at once, he may be impatient and continually changing from one thing to another, so that he does not give the work time to mature. It is not necessarily his fault as Uranus on the Ascendant does not allow anyone to stay in the same place for long, and the constant changing is detrimental to permanent success. He is a good and careful worker and is capable of doing work that needs great precision and delicacy. He is inclined to be suspicious of people, indicated by Neptune square Sun, maybe because he has been taken in or let down by them. He does not look upon them as potential friends but as possible enemies. This man may not take enough trouble to understand people; he is too critical of them and he sees all their faults before he notices their good points, and this antagonizes them from the start.

The 11th house has Scorpio on the cusp and it is ruled by Mars, which is poorly aspected and shows him to be very lonely, and he should make a real effort to be friendly, as Sun in Libra cannot bear to be alone. He likes to share his joys and sorrows with another, but he is very sensitive and easily repulsed (Saturn in Pisces). This means he may make good friendships late in life, as Venus is at the end of the 11th house.

The 12th house has Sagittarius on the cusp and it is ruled by Jupiter, which is square to the Sun, opposition Uranus and conjunction Neptune, indicating that he has enemies who seek to injure him. Jupiter is in good aspect to the Moon and Saturn, indicating that there is a great deal of good in the native which is latent and needs to be nurtured.

(Continued on page 82)

Transits—and Moon Phases

October, 1957

Evalyn J. Adams

Transits and Major Aspects

The **Sun** from $7^{\circ} 45'$ Libra to $8^{\circ} 31'$ Scorpio, entering Scorpio on the 23rd at 11:33 A.M. EST: forms a sextile to Saturn on the 3rd; a sextile to Uranus on the 4th; a conjunction to Jupiter on the 5th; a sextile to Pluto and a conjunction to Neptune on the 25th.

Mercury from $21^{\circ} 30'$ Virgo to $13^{\circ} 35'$ Scorpio, entering Libra on the 6th at 6:03 A.M. EST, into Scorpio on the 23rd at 3:39 P.M. EST: forming a sextile to Saturn and Uranus on the 12th; a conjunction to Mars on the 13th; a conjunction to Jupiter on the 14th; a sextile to Pluto on the 24th; a conjunction to Neptune on the 25th and a square to Uranus on the 30th.

Venus from $19^{\circ} 49'$ Scorpio to $24^{\circ} 50'$ Sagittarius, entering Sagittarius on the 9th at 8:14 P.M. EST: forms a square to Pluto on the 11th; a conjunction to Saturn and a trine to Uranus on the 9th and a sextile to Jupiter on the 24th.

Mars from $4^{\circ} 34'$ to $24^{\circ} 54'$ Libra: forms a sextile to Saturn on the 9th; a sextile to Uranus on the 10th and a conjunction to Jupiter on the 16th.

Jupiter from $11^{\circ} 11'$ to $17^{\circ} 51'$ Libra.

Saturn from $9^{\circ} 39'$ to $12^{\circ} 28'$ Sagittarius forms a trine to Uranus on the 20th.

Uranus from $10^{\circ} 42'$ to $11^{\circ} 33'$ Leo.

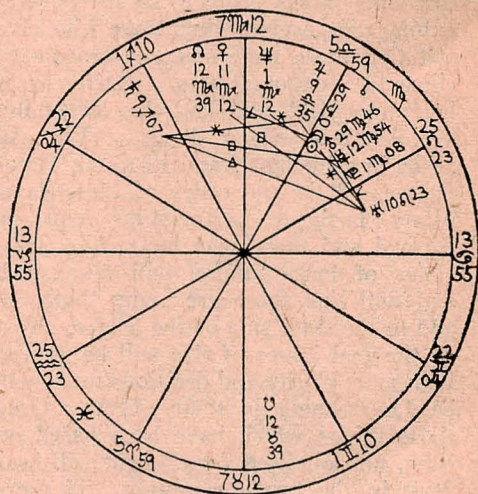
Neptune from $1^{\circ} 27'$ to $2^{\circ} 35'$ Scorpio.

Pluto from $1^{\circ} 23'$ to $2^{\circ} 03'$ Virgo.

PHASES—NEW MOON

Effective September 23rd (at 2:18 P.M. EST in $0^{\circ} 29'$ Libra) to October 8th

It seems as if there are not enough superlatives to describe the happiness, peace and good fortune in store. The lineup of planets has added many favorable forces in the past few months. If there had been doubt as to receiving deserved elevation, then at this eleventh hour astounding advancements may be made. Unpredictable logic will be employed to make decisions which cause this turn of affairs. There can be no doubt as to the justice of any bestowal of power or title. Everyone, who has made substantial effort, moves up the ladder. This is a period for those things



LUNATION

September 23, 1957, 2:09:57 P.M. LMT
Washington, D. C.

which are considered in high tribunals in business or diplomatic circles, and the launching of great cultural projects, dramatic expansion projects and spectacular achievements.

FIRST QUARTER

(September 30th to October 8th—
 $7^{\circ} 17'$ Capricorn)

As this Quarter opens in skeptical Capricorn we may find it difficult to believe human relations could flow so freely. This is an ultradiplomatic period. There will be weddings for those in higher stratas of society which will be attended by great dignitaries. And any marriage consummated during this time will have high sanction, with more than the usual possibility for endurance. There will be many surprising reconciliations. We will enter an era of gracious living. Extravagant social functions, musicals and many gala gatherings will take place. Mercury enters Libra giving the necessary voting, signatures, etc., to complete the details of guest lists, delegations, representatives and any unfinished business for these gala occasions.

It is an excellent time to choose things which make any gathering an occasion of elegance to please the most esthetic taste, in any walk of life; and most lucrative for those who are in catering services, dealers in fine china and linens, etc.

FULL MOON

Effective October 8th (at 4:42 P.M. EST in 15° 20' Aries) to October 22nd

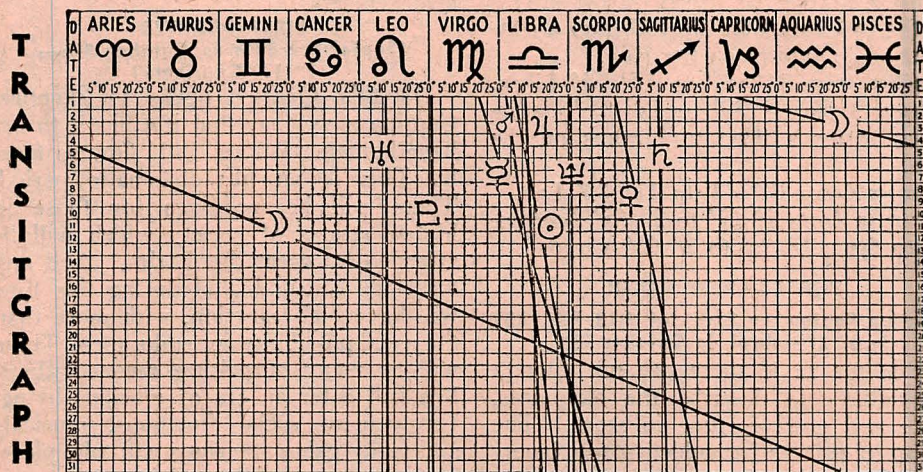
As the Harvest Moon occurs we note that other areas begin to be active with exhilarating events, when those who have felt that there were some extraordinary climactic circumstances which were bound to yield, will find this happening beyond their wildest dreams. We will all be in a jubilant frame of mind. Great finesse will be the order of these days. Many business partnerships will be formed and those who have close associates of long-standing will take stock and find that there are many things to add to the debit side of the ledger. Most of the real issues of life will be viewed with more clarity and decisions made will be far-reaching in their effects. Only those things which have been based on calm, unprejudiced forethought will bear fruit in the final accounting. If there has been determination to force one's will against Universal order then the scales of life may tip in the opposite direction. On a minor note—unexpected guests will arrive at the most inopportune times and social misfits will meet their Achilles heel. It is an excellent time for enrollment in

charm schools, art and appreciation courses, etc. All cultural entertainment, musicals and art galleries will be well attended. Dealers in fine furniture and art galleries will have an amazing season in many ways.

LAST QUARTER

(October 16th to 22nd—22° 56' Cancer)

Those who are astute, and exacting in the performance of their duties will realize they have organized an operation which will stand the test for many years in the future. There may however be some cruel, superficial philosophies offered to answer for failure to respond in like manner to those who have brought results under all conditions in the past. On the other hand optimism, courage and confidence will come to the fore when we are faced with genuine and magnificent loyalty. We can safely say that this is the chance of a lifetime, if we are given some surprising opportunity, but this is not something which has happened overnight. For those who may be on foreign shores there will be extreme happiness. They will retain many memories which would make them nostalgic for a long time.

**ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS**

(Continued from page 80)

tured. He needs someone to love him and believe in him, and then all this will be brought to the surface.

The character at present is not a particularly strong one but is capable of becoming so. The native lacks chiefly the desire and the determination to overcome his failings and to fit him-

self for success in whatever he undertakes. He won't get anything by just longing for it, and it is not good making excuses for himself and saying it is too late now. He has plenty of will power, shown by Saturn sextile Uranus, and can attain his goals in life if he wishes, indicated by the Sun near the Midheaven, trine Pluto, and it is up to him whether he does it or not.

(Continued next month)

Your Aspects for October—

Your Daily Hour Guide for right action at the right time. Each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the hour given, and decreases in power rapidly thereafter. It is better to act earlier than later. Generally aspects of the Moon are considered in effect approximately 10 hrs. prior to time given. All time given is EST — subtract 1 hr. for CST; 2 hrs. for MST; 3 hrs. for PST. NOTE: The Full Moon occurs on the 8th at 4:42 P.M. EST in 15° 20' Aries. The New Moon occurs on the 22nd at 11:43 P.M. EST in 29° 31' Libra — this is a total eclipse of the Sun.

Interpretations by

Rose Campbell Starr

OCT.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
1	0:58 am	☾ S ♈ 18° 09' N	The small, unconsidered event or act may surprise. Greater happiness found in sensible associations. Time for decisions, mergings, moves, meetings.
TUE.	2:24 pm	☾ ☿ * ♍ 20° 31' M	
	6:40	☾ ☿ Δ ♋ 22° 41' W	
2	2:12 am	☾ S ♒ 3° 30' S	Benefits may be found in cooperative interests. Moon enters Aquarius. Curb, or direct wisely, the aggressive urges. Let common sense guide; avoid confusion. Act on the impetus of high motivation. Ideas may inspire to loftier levels; decide.
	9:04	☾ Enters ♒	
WED.	11:52	☾ = ♒ ♄ 1° 23' W	
	12:03 pm	☾ = ☐ ♓ 1° 29' M	
	8:34	☾ = Δ ♈ 5° 46' =	
	11:58	☾ S ♈ 3° 51' S	
3	2:07 am	☾ = * ♁ 9° 48' ♀	Build solidly from a concrete base. Older, established methods succeed. Elders or older friends help simplify matters. Friendly interests help cement ties of durability. Don't let trivialities upset, impede or disturb. Take advantage of the opportune moment to progress. Express prolific ideas; friendly moves favor. Sensible ideas and motivations hold ground.
	4:38	☾ = * ♁ 9° 49' ♀	
THU.	4:50	☾ = Δ ☾ 9° 55' =	
	6:34	☾ = ☐ ♈ 10° 47' ♀	
	8:24	☾ = Δ ♒ 11° 42' =	
	9:45	☾ N ♒ 3° 37' S	
	9:44 pm	☾ S ♓ 10° 25' S	
4	2:22 am	☾ = * ♈ 10° 49' ♀	The different or new note adds interest and appeal. The unexpected proves advantageous. It pays to keep emotions under wise control. Negate the too serious emotional response. Wait. Indecision may call for a period of waiting. Moon enters Pisces.
	8:32	☾ = ☐ ♍ 23° 41' M	
FRI.	12:47 pm	☾ S ♁ 20° 28' S	
	3:53	☾ = ♒ ♋ 27° 18' W	
	9:17	☾ Enters ♓	
5	0:14 am	☾ X ♄ ☐ 1° 27' W	"Who digs a pit for another falls into it himself." A clear conscience, high motivations are winners. Solder any weak links for strength and durability. Fortuitous contacts, cooperative interests enhance prospects, bring enduring benefits. Cement ties. Retain an even disposition to avert discord. Keen response, retorts incite interest, speed work. Kindly, generous gestures enhance merit, respect. Avoid the dark, pessimistic outlook or response. Events may not proceed quite as planned. Don't dissipate winnings or expend unwisely. Getting down to essentials is wise and just.
	0:30	☾ X Δ ♓ 1° 35' M	
SAT.	10:15	☾ S ☐ 4° 47' S	
	11:11	☾ = ☐ ♒ 12° 09' =	
	12:29 pm	☾ X ♒ ♄ 7° 30' =	
	1:13	☾ N ♈ 2° 14' S	
	1:18	☾ S ♒ 3° 48' S	
	5:35	☾ X ☐ ♁ 10° 01' ♀	
	7:18	☾ X ♒ ♈ 10° 52' ♀	
	10:06	☾ X ♒ ♒ 12° 15' =	
	10:53	☾ X ♒ ☐ 12° 38' =	
6	1:02 am	☾ S ♈ 2° 22' S	The calm attitude induces greater repose. An idea may be hatched during sleep. Mercury enters Libra. Moon on Equator. Be daring in the pursuit of justice and right. Make contacts of consequence and worth; decide.
	4:19	☾ S ♈ 1° 49' N	
SUN.	6:03	☾ Enters =	
	3:13 pm	☾ on Equator	
	10:36	☾ S ♄ 21° 18' N	
	10:54	☾ N ♈ 1° 19' N	
7	3:13 am	☾ = ♓ ♄ 1° 31' W	Express ideas with confidence, vigor. Plan ahead. Smoother sailing makes for greater happiness. Intuition enhances the expression of ideas. Advance on the merits of good work and effort. Moon enters Aries. Walk, don't shove, when an exit is necessary. Hold fast to logical aims and proceed cautiously. Indecision may make a temporary halt necessary. Confidence increases esteem and enhances merit.
	3:46	☾ X Δ ♍ 26° 56' M	
MON.	5:18	☾ = ♓ ♓ 1° 40' M	
	7:22	☾ N ♈ 2° 42' S	
	9:56	☾ Enters ♈	
	1:01 pm	☾ T ♒ ♄ 1° 31' W	
	1:19	☾ T ♒ ♓ 1° 40' M	
	2:39	☾ T ♄ ♈ 2° 20' =	
	3:01	☾ N ♒ 3° 58' S	
8	2:17 am	☾ N ☐ 5° 49' S	Self-esteem is an attribute of success and favor. Stem sharp or unnecessary retaliation or retorts. Practicality and substance build enduring worth. The unforeseen strikes a note of popular approval. Don't expect too much and retain the best. The tide is in for benefits or otherwise.
	4:30	☾ T ♄ ♈ 9° 14' =	
TUE.	6:29	☾ T Δ ♁ 10° 13' ♀	
	7:58	☾ T Δ ♈ 10° 58' ♀	
	11:38	☾ T ♄ ♒ 12° 49' =	
	4:42 pm	☾ T ♄ ☐ 15° 20' =	

OCT.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
WED.	9:25 am	♂ N ♀ 10° 29' S	Keeping ideals high is a good policy.
	8:14 pm	♀ Enters ♈	Venus enters Sagittarius.
	9:47	♂ Enters ♈	Moon enters Taurus.
	9:49	♂ = * ♄ 10° 22' ♈	Good sensible action brings security, enhances lasting prospects. Proceed on safe course.
	9:57	♂ ♄ ♄ ♀ 0° 05' ♈	Don't expect a good blend of love and money.
THU.	0:55 am	♂ ♄ Δ ♀ 1° 35' ♈	Working interests and business prospects elevate.
	1:15	♂ ♄ ♄ ♀ 1° 45' ♈	Let good sense direct a previously sighted course.
	12:19 pm	♂ ♄ ♄ ♄ 7° 24' ♈	Retain logical ideas for security interests.
	6:15	♂ ♄ ♄ ♄ 10° 26' ♈	Keep long-range interests in view.
	6:23	♂ on Ecliptic 11° 45' ♈	Moon on Ecliptic.
	7:14	♂ ♄ ♄ ♄ 10° 57' ♈	Stem impatience and impetuosity with calmness.
	7:25	♂ ♄ ♄ ♄ 11° 03' ♈	The radical or illogical response may lose.
	11:12	♂ = * ♄ 11° 03' ♈	"Every knock is a boost." Unexpected move or decision favors. Quick action moves apace.
	11:57	♂ ♄ ♄ ♄ 13° 21' ♈	Keep generous urges or responses within reason.
FRI.	6:16 am	♀ ♄ ♄ ♄ 1° 37' ♈	Jealousy, force, possessive attitudes lose or fall.
	8:55	♂ ♄ ♄ ♄ 17° 59' ♈	Keep emotions within bounds.
	10:16	♀ ♄ ♄ ♄ 1° 48' ♈	Deal wisely in associations and money issues.
			Romance inspires hearts to attainment, happiness.
SAT.	2:21 am	♂ N ♄ 18° 03' N	The little, unexpected notes are helpful.
	7:43	♄ = * ♄ 10° 34' ♈	Sensible ideas or moves pave the way to security.
	8:00	♂ Enters ♊	Good contacts helpful.
	11:08	♂ ♄ ♄ ♄ 1° 39' ♈	Moon enters Gemini.
	11:31	♂ ♄ ♄ ♄ 1° 51' ♈	Don't put pressure on the wrong place or time.
	1:55 pm	♂ ♄ ♄ ♄ 3° 08' ♈	Inspect purchases carefully for flaws, etc.
	3:05	♄ = * ♄ 11° 06' ♈	Stem emotional impulses and avert sensitiveness.
			The quick, unexpected move, call or meeting brings favor, uplifts sights.
SUN.	4:10 am	♂ ♄ ♄ ♄ 10° 38' ♈	Doubt or indecision may block or impede temporarily.
	5:01	♄ = * ♄ 11° 07' ♈	The way opens, possibly in a different direction.
	7:13	♄ = * ♄ 12° 17' ♈	Bright, meritorious ideas or meetings help.
	7:47	♄ = * ♄ 12° 35' ♈	Action may be taken as a result of good ideas.
	10:11	♄ = * ♄ 13° 53' ♈	Prospects widen and brighten; opportunity beckons.
	1:55 pm	♄ = * ♄ 12° 46' ♈	Quick action on formulated plans could result in cooperative increase. Express sharp ideas.
	10:17	♂ Max. Decl. 19° 44' N	Moon at Maximum Declination.
	10:29	♄ = * ♄ 20° 31' ♈	Good time for a merging of congenial interests.
MON.	6:58 am	♄ S ♄ 4° 32' S	Benefits accrue as a reward for merit.
	7:48	♄ = * ♄ 14° 04' ♈	Opportunity knocks for the favored ones. Contacts are beneficial.
	3:54 pm	♂ Enters ♋	Moon enters Cancer.
	6:58	♄ = * ♄ 1° 43' ♈	Good work enhances prospects; induces advancement.
	7:22	♄ = * ♄ 1° 56' ♈	Kindly concern and interest attract their own return.
	11:09	♄ S ♄ 4° 35' S	Prolific ideas may be congenially expressed.
TUE.	2:44 am	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 6° 01' ♈	Rest or securing required sleep has remedial value.
	5:05	♄ S ♄ 4° 46' S	An active period for early risers.
	11:24	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 10° 51' ♈	Take proper time to study all angles involved.
	12:00 pm	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 11° 11' ♈	A quick swing to the right favors or advances.
	5:05	♄ N ♄ 18° 01' N	The sudden, or unexpected move is in evidence.
	5:17	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 14° 10' ♈	Take proper time for moves or evaluations.
	5:38	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 14° 23' ♈	Overestimation or unwise spending results in letdown.
	9:58	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 16° 50' ♈	Postpone decisions of consequence until tomorrow.
WED.	4:15 am	♄ = * ♄ 14° 28' ♈	Good time to act within reasonable limits on planned motives. Opportunity is in the offing.
	8:44	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 22° 56' ♈	Take care in meeting or averting conflicts.
	8:58 pm	♂ Enters ♌	Moon enters Leo.
	12:00	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 1° 46' ♈	Corrective measures may be taken for advancement.
THU.	0:24 am	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 2° 02' ♈	Stem extremes both of gullibility or suspicion.
	11:50	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 8° 42' ♈	Take time for pleasant diversive interests.
	3:46 pm	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 11° 03' ♈	Consolidate security interests and bank resources.
	4:07	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 11° 15' ♈	Accent the unusual, that odd note of distinction.
	10:10	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 14° 50' ♈	Opportunity in cooperative interests beckons.
	11:32	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 15° 39' ♈	Push ahead with confidence and acumen.
FRI.	2:43 am	♄ N ♄ 10° 36' S	Little details may require attention.
	8:11	♄ N ♄ 9° 38' S	Cement ties of worth and durability.
	8:34	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 21° 03' ♈	Consider timely ideas for changes, moves, etc.
	3:23 pm	♄ ♄ ♄ ♄ 25° 11' ♈	Make adjustments in relationship interests.
	8:08	♄ N ♄ 7° 26' S	Timely calls or decisions may be made.
	11:23	♄ Enters ♍	Moon enters Virgo.

OCT.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
19	2:21 am	☾ ♀ ☿ 1° 49' ♀	A showdown; coercion loses, true worth wins.
	2:49	☾ ♀ ♄ 2° 06' ♀	Idealistic attitudes advance good work.
SAT.	4:36	☾ ♀ ☿ 5° 48' S	The valiant attitude admits no fear.
	8:53	☾ ♀ ☿ 4° 57' S	Nothing enters into a closed fist.
	5:44 pm	☾ ♀ ☿ 11° 14' ♀	Postpone social contacts and avoid hurt feelings.
	5:44	☾ ♀ ☿ 11° 14' ♀	Forcing an issue will induce regret, ill favor.
	5:50	☾ ♀ ♄ 11° 18' ♀	The tide trends slightly upward. Proceed.
	5:51	♀ ♀ ☿ 11° 15' ♀	Duty takes the helm in affection or business interests, to establish greater security.
	7:02	♀ ♀ ♄ 11° 18' ♀	Romance may hit the jackpot. High idealism wins its place. Social affairs elevate.
20	0:18 am	☾ ♀ ♄ 15° 17' ♀	A tranquil heart finds comfort and repose.
	3:10	☾ ♀ ♄ 17° 04' ♀	The benefits of good work are possible.
SUN.	1:00 pm	♂ ♀ ♄ 11° 19' ♀	A sudden or exciting termination of a long-pending event, with far-flung results.
	1:57	☾ on Equator	Moon on Equator.
	3:58	☾ ♀ ♄ 24° 59' ♀	Good time for discussions, agreements, confidences.
	7:48	☾ ♀ ♄ 27° 22' ♀	A consolidation of interests or a merging.
21	0:03 am	☾ Enters ♄	Moon enters Libra.
	2:24	☾ ♀ ☿ 10° 38' S	Don't judge only by appearances; know the score.
MON.	3:01	☾ ♀ ♄ 1° 51' ♀	Look beneath the surface for true worth.
	3:33	☾ ♀ ♄ 2° 11' ♀	Glamor is the froth of existence.
	9:36	☾ ♀ ♄ 5° 07' S	A gracious, considerate gesture commands attention.
	4:10 pm	☾ ♀ ☿ 6° 26' S	Push ahead for favor with fervor.
	6:20	☾ ♀ ♄ 11° 21' ♀	Little unplanned or surprising attentions uplift.
	6:28	☾ ♀ ♄ 11° 26' ♀	Consideration to security interests, elders, pays.
	10:06	☾ ♀ ♄ 13° 41' ♀	Take time to relax in a pleasant environment.
22	1:24 am	☾ ♀ ☿ 15° 44' ♀	Opportunity for improvement, advancement, progress.
	5:46	☾ ♀ ☿ 18° 27' ♀	Push forward to a deserved place of attainment.
TUE.	10:52	☾ ♀ ☿ 10° 00' S	Express meritorious ideas in the right places.
	2:25 pm	☾ ♀ ☿ 10° 39' S	Consideration and attention, within reason, help.
	5:37	☾ ♀ ☿ 11° 13' S	Better consolidate interest and stand pat.
	10:37	☾ ♀ ☿ 28° 49' ♀	Decisions or timely moves may be made. Be discreet.
	11:43	☾ ♀ ☿ 29° 31' ♀	Total Eclipse of Sun. A beginning is possible; act with due caution.
23	0:31 am	☾ Enters ♄	Moon enters Scorpio.
	3:36	☾ ♀ ☿ 1° 53' ♀	There is a time for everything; do the work well.
WED.	4:12	☾ ♀ ☿ 2° 15' ♀	Elevate the sights and seek no substitute.
	9:21	☾ ♀ ☿ 10° 39' S	Creative minds are open to fertile ideas.
	11:33	☾ Enters ♄	Sun enters Scorpio.
	3:39 pm	☾ on Ecliptic 11° 04' ♀	Mercury enters Scorpio.
	5:48	☾ on Ecliptic 11° 04' ♀	Moon on Ecliptic.
	7:19	☾ ♀ ♄ 11° 24' ♀	Keep a firm steady rein in face of the unexpected.
	7:42	☾ ♀ ♄ 11° 38' ♀	Common-sense principles win the day.
	10:02	☾ ♀ ♄ 0° 26' ♀	Something pending comes to a head or calls for a decision. Decide, agree.
24	3:11 am	☾ ♀ ♄ 16° 09' ♀	Relax and recuperate energy in calm repose.
	3:13	☾ ♀ ♄ 16° 11' ♀	An opportune moment of agreement may occur.
THU.	3:53	♀ ♀ ♄ 16° 12' ♀	Affection, timely benefits, high valuing of love's worth exalts. Receive, give graciously.
	9:25	☾ ♀ ☿ 19° 52' ♀	Proceed with confidence in self and abilities.
	7:30 pm	☾ ♀ ♄ 1° 55' ♀	A keen mind combines with a determined will to attain success, a deserved place. Proceed.
	8:37	☾ ♀ ♄ 17° 59' N	The little surprising event or item excites.
25	1:15 am	☾ ♀ ☿ 2° 19' ♀	Hunches or intuitive ideas, prophetic dreams, may bring the right answer. Heed subconscious warnings.
	2:34	☾ Enters ♄	Moon enters Sagittarius.
FRI.	5:34	☾ ♀ ☿ 1° 46' ♀	Matters at a distance begin to shape up well.
	5:53	☾ ♀ ☿ 1° 56' ♀	Avoid premature or needless, ill-considered action.
	6:34	☾ ♀ ☿ 2° 20' ♀	Faith and high principled motivations are winners.
	7:16	☾ ♀ ☿ 2° 44' ♀	Ideas or decisions of worth may be hatched.
	9:51	☾ ♀ ♄ 1° 56' ♀	The confident, determined attitude and approach wins a deserved goal. Courage a requisite.
	6:13 pm	☾ ♀ ☿ 12° 16' S	Meetings, agreements, contacts are in order.
	7:50	☾ ♀ ☿ 2° 21' ♀	Refuse to bestow or accept more than is merited and avoid loss. High standards of honesty win.
	10:30	☾ ♀ ♄ 11° 27' ♀	A sudden trend in the right direction uplifts.
	11:13	☾ ♀ ♄ 11° 52' ♀	A return to duty and common sense is called for.
26	7:35 am	☾ ♀ ♄ 16° 38' ♀	Prudent attitudes, good sense induce rewards.
	11:24	☾ ♀ ♄ 18° 45' ♀	Romantic interludes or adventures in congenial society.
SAT.	2:12 pm	☾ Max. Decl. 19° 42' S	Moon at Maximum Declination.
	4:08	☾ ♀ ♄ 21° 23' ♀	Able and cooperative interests produce results.
27	7:41 am	☾ Enters ♄	Moon enters Capricorn.
	11:21	☾ ♀ ♄ 1° 58' ♀	The sensibly aggressive approach is bound to win.
SUN.	12:10 pm	☾ ♀ ♄ 2° 24' ♀	Pin faith on the star of attainment and ingenuity.
	3:24	☾ ♀ ♄ 4° 09' ♀	Good will and common sense unite for results.
	8:33	☾ ♀ ♄ 6° 55' ♀	Logical, meritorious ideas, congenial meetings.

OCT.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
28	5:02 am	☉ ☿ ♈ 11° 30' ♀	Trends may move contrarily. Be discerning.
	6:10	☉ ☿ ♈ 12° 05' ♀	The logical sequence finally determines an issue.
MON.	10:29	☉ ♀ ♈ 17° 57' N	The insertion of the novel touch or note intrigues.
	3:48 pm	☉ ☿ ♈ 17° 08' N	Overestimation, undervaluation of anything loses.
29	0:12 am	☉ ☿ ♈ 21° 33' ♀	Sensible emotional outlets are an incentive.
	2:59	☉ ☿ ♈ 23° 00' =	Extremes, excess, overdoing can spoil a good thing.
TUE.	3:00 pm	☿ on Ecliptic 9° 47' ♀	Mercury on Ecliptic.
	4:33	☉ Enters =	Moon enters Aquarius.
	6:34	☉ ♀ ♈ 14° 50' S	Interesting or altruistic ideas may be expressed.
	8:31	☉ = ♈ 2° 01' ♀	We cannot force our opinions upon others now.
	9:29	☉ = ♈ 2° 30' ♀	Following a misguided lure leads up a blind alley.
30	3:39 am	☉ ♀ ♈ 13° 44' S	Facing the facts of truth is never hurtful.
	5:48	☉ = ♈ 6° 45' ♀	Wait out any conflicts between ideals and duty.
WED.	3:01 pm	☉ = ♈ 11° 23' ♀	If indecision intervenes, postpone the issue.
	3:17	☉ = ♈ 11° 31' ♀	The incalculable may present itself to disturb.
	4:52	☉ = ♈ 12° 20' ♀	Hold fast to the practical methods or ways.
	5:00	☿ ♀ ♈ 11° 31' ♀	Unexpected messages, news, visits, calls may disturb, upset poise. Be discreet, balanced.
31	1:55 am	☉ ♀ ♈ 10° 46' S	Relax; weed out worry, indecision, negative factors.
	3:31	☉ = ♈ 17° 40' =	An urge in right direction restores confidence.
THU.	5:56	☿ ♀ ♈ 12° 24' ♀	Good sensible ideas for work or security interests.
	2:15 pm	☉ ♀ ♈ 8° 57' S	Aggressive confidence restores and renews hopes.
	5:18	☉ = ♈ 24° 31' ♀	The romantic scope of friendship exalts, inspires.
	5:42	☉ = ♈ 24° 43' =	Courage and audacity move onward to a high goal.

YOUNG IN HEART— (Continued from page 17)

The Man in Your Life!

Sagittarius—Married: A long journey, or a legal decision may change your life together. Friends, new and old, help him. **Single:** His interest is platonic, his eyes are on faraway pastures. Be imaginative.

Capricorn—Married: News of some sort may make a difference to him secretly. Show your solicitude. He will need you. **Single:** Be ready to hear all sorts of arguments as he is really anxious to get your opinion and feels insecure.

Aquarius—Married: Help him with sound advice and reassurance. Special goals are now in view and possible. **Single:** He might indeed rush you off your feet. He thinks of sharing his life with you. But he is impulsive and impatient.

Pisces—Married: Duties and job troubles could cause him health upsets. But relaxation would solve it. **Single:** A pleasant offer or change may make a difference in your life together. Problems are resolved through talks.

The Girl of Your Dreams!

Sagittarius—Married: Friendships take on an added meaning. Her contacts can help you too in the future. **Single:** Travel or distant interests may beckon. You must not dissuade her if she sets her heart on a distant hill.

Capricorn—Married: Secrets and false gossip could disturb her. Bring all such things out into the open for everyone's satisfaction. **Single:** A quiet chat will get you further romantically than group meetings. She has a yen for secret rendezvous and excitement.

Aquarius—Married: She has her heart set on distant objectives. Your travel arrangements may cause conflicts. Cooperate. **Single:** This is a time when she will feel the urge to separate from old patterns and might drop you for another. Travel seals your love.

Pisces—Married: She is concerned with a secret health or job problem, and may not care to confide it. Trust her. **Single:** Her employment could result in romantic interests. Do show a comradeship for her work.

WHEN TO ACT

(Continued from page 69)

Spraying: 8, 9, 17, 18.

Irrigation that can be assimilated: 5, 6, 15, 16, 23, 24.

Grafting, budding, pollinizing: 5, 6, 23, 24.

Planting for growth below ground: 15, 16.

Planting for growth above ground: 5, 6, 23, 24.

Planting bulbs for seed: 15, 16.

Planting flowers for good bloom: 5, 6, 23, 24.

Setting posts: 10, 11, 17, 18.

Tips to All Teen-agers

October Monthly Guide

Mathilde Shapiro

ARIES—When a genuine interest in your studies is the passport to romance, it's just as much news as "man bites dog." Whatever your unique talent or skill, it's probably on the school playground or auditorium stage that you get your best chance to display it. Success may give you ideas to train as a professional.

TAURUS—Homework, even family chores, are no great burden when you've congenial friends to make a game of it, and every task cheerfully performed is so richly appreciated. No matter what form the largesse you dispense happens to take, the more of yourself you share, the bigger the return, the stronger the sense of belonging.

GEMINI—This is one time you lose nothing by trying on every romantic prospect for size—weighing their possibilities for the wear and tear of permanent double harness. Some of you will be satisfied with nothing less than "going steady," but you're wiser to keep an eye open for a newcomer likely to throw all others into the shade.

CANCER—You've plenty to keep you occupied, yet the lure of a paying sideline is too strong to resist. Nothing can give you greater pleasure than to pay for home comforts or luxuries, or splurge on a few glamor parties those fortunate enough to be included won't soon forget. Cook the spread yourself for the biggest thrill of all.

LEO—Your lordly way draws plenty of admiring satellites, but that kind of hero worship has its price. You'll have to be on your best behavior at all times, and never let on you could possibly commit a social error. To keep the balance, welcome the times you can let your back hair down with those with whom you feel so much at home.

VIRGO—Disposed as you are to do nice things for your parents, it's wonderful to have so much more to spend on them in token of affection—whether you earn it yourself, or enjoy the benefits of a larger allowance. You've ideas worth trying; bid for a free hand to show how much a clever do-it-yourselfer can accomplish.

LIBRA—This is your Big Year and October the Big Month—so make your pitch for the richest plum in the basket. The good fairies didn't forget a thing on this birthday—and the combination of charm, enthusiasm, assurance and good sense—is hard to beat. Carry your conquests with modest grace.

SCORPIO—Born manager that you are, it's going to be harder than ever to duck the mantle of leadership when everybody who is anybody is pulling so strongly for you. You may amaze even yourself when the answers you need come so easily. Remember the value of surprise, so keep plans in the making under cover till ready.

SAGITTARIUS—Your wits are on the alert and your mind razor-sharp to deal with any poser, teacher, friends, or elders can throw at you. Ready as you are with a forceful argument to back up an opinion, there's really no need to work so hard at it. Except that it's mental exercise you can't resist to "kick the ball around."

CAPRICORN—You're pretty well labeled as a perfectionist but this is a setup where your ability to improve on everybody else's ideas adds to prestige and meets with surprisingly little opposition. Do all your questioning and wondering in private, so there's no hint of uncertainty. The popularity you enjoy does much for your morale.

AQUARIUS—It doesn't matter who gets the credit so long as the team or group you're allied with comes home with the prize. Enough of the glory will rub off on you to make it all worth-while, the more so if you can keep all involved at their competitive best. Work for top honors in the field of your unhampered choice.

PISCES—People don't usually give you credit for being systematic, but you could show them a thing or two in the way of ingenious short cuts. When you feel like it, that is—but under these conditions there's so much to be gained by doing your best that it's a real incentive to keep five jumps ahead of all possible competition.

Aries (or Aries Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born March 21st thru April 19th



... The customary Arian technique of strict individual enterprise should be set aside in favor of mergers or cooperative ventures. The great power generated by an assemblage of powerful planets in your 7th Solar house endows your key associates, and competitors, with overwhelming advantages. So, surge forward, or withdraw, according to the circumstances that exist at any given time or place. Crystallize your plans for the future and engage in the pursuits that should bring you eventual success. Creative and romantic urges become rather compelling and should be satisfied when this leads to a desirable alliance.

BORN Mar. 21st-30th: Throw in your lot with the person or groups who will further your personal fortunes. Opportunity takes on many disguises. **BORN Mar. 31st-Apr. 9th:** A new-found love, talent and ideal should be greeted as long lost friends. They are the elements with which you will mold your future. **BORN Apr. 10th-19th:** You can gain prestige and even wealth through matrimonial or partnership connections. This is no time to be a rank individualist. . . .

October 1st thru 6th

Cultivate important people. This is a week for action, after you have taken into account the ideas and interests of those you love and respect. They can be of invaluable help in getting your desires and hopes well on the way to fulfillment. The lucky ones who have chosen this week for the taking of vows could ask nothing better from the planets than the fine Sun sextile Saturn and Uranus, and conjunct Jupiter aspects (3rd-4th-5th) to get themselves launched on an enduring and exciting voyage on the seas of matrimony. Your chosen associate can throw telling support behind your aspirations and you can look forward to a more stable and fulfilling existence. Married couples can find a new basis for compatibility.

October 7th thru 14th

Listen to your feelings. Although the Full Moon (8th) is the indicator of something successfully concluded, there is no need for you to cease working on distant plans and projects. The decisions you now make with, or for, the welfare of those who have a stake in your eventual success, are most important. Mars sextile Saturn and Uranus (9th-10th) opens doors to opportunities and interesting unions or adventures. Do not allow fears over finances to hold you back on the 11th when Venus squares Pluto. Mercury sextile Saturn and Uranus (12th) and conjunct Mars and Jupiter (13th-14th) confirms that the meeting of minds and purposes can be the best thing that happens to all concerned.

October 15th thru 22nd

Favors do not come singly. The encouraging trend that has been gathering impetus is far from ready to call a halt. Mars conjunct Jupiter (16th) favors understandings with allies and competitors alike when this will serve the long-range interests that everyone shares. Interesting financial prospects are the rewards of the enterprising and determined Arians and their loved ones according to Venus conjunct Saturn and trine Uranus (19th). Saturn trine Uranus (20th) stands as a guarantee of success and demonstrates that the old and the new can be combined successfully. The New Moon (22nd), and a total Solar Eclipse urge that the greatest efforts may be necessary to safeguard key associations.

October 23rd thru 31st

Protect your gains. A note of caution has been injected into the picture so be content with the advances that come as a result of previous understandings and activities. Economic matters that concern others as well as yourself may have to be studied and new arrangements made to safeguard mutual interests when Mercury is conjunct the Sun (23rd). Find a level for general agreement and financial solidarity when Venus is sextile Jupiter and Mercury is sextile Pluto (24th). Get, and follow, legal counsel regarding these questions since Mercury is conjunct Neptune and the Sun is sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (25th). A risky approach to monetary questions is not favored by Mercury square Uranus (30th).

Aries — Your Daily Guide

"Undue procrastination indicates that a man does not see his way clearly; undue precipitation, that he does not see it at all." —Shakespeare



Tue. 1st - Commendation. The pursuit of your ambitions is facilitated when your physical and material resources are in good shape. Colleagues are helpful.

Wed. 2nd - Civility. Be polite but firm in refusing to grant loans or to commit yourself money-wise. Those who are associated with you are most friendly.

Thu. 3rd - Encounter. Be very much in the forefront in your social and fraternal circles. The friends you now make are likely to influence your future.

Fri. 4th - Excitement. A fine time to reach accords in connection with romance and marriage. Respond to your emotional urgings as they lead to fulfillment.

Sat. 5th - Confidence. Permit your mate or other close companion to take the initiative while you remain in the background. Good fortune accompanies them.

SUN. 6th - Inventory. Work on your accounts or whatever else interests you as long as your privacy is respected. Additional rest periods are recommended.

Mon. 7th - Amenability. Although it is not in your nature to play second fiddle it would benefit your pocketbook to do so at present. Add to your assets.

Tue. 8th - Experience. The Full Moon gives the green light to cooperative enterprises. Your main contribution may be experience, ingenuity and patience.

Wed. 9th - Constructiveness. Do not interfere with the plans and activities of your allies or those who handle public relations. They are working for you.

Thu. 10th - Chance. Good luck accompanies you in connection with your creative achievements, emotional attachments, the younger generation and money gains.

Fri. 11th - Diplomacy. Try not to fan the flames of discord with those who serve you as this may prove costly. A spirit of compromise brings pacification.

Sat. 12th - Columbus Day. The pioneering spirit is the one that enables you to create the kind of future you desire. Experience and inventiveness combine.

SUN. 13th - Assent. Although you have a perfect right to express your thoughts you should leave the decisions to your partner. This ensures prompt results.

Mon. 14th - Expansion. The more people you have on your side the more influence you can bring to bear. An evening at home, with the family and TV, is pleasant.

Tue. 15th - Forbearance. Refrain from taking issue with those who are acting for you as well as themselves. Challenges to competitors should not be made.

Wed. 16th - Unity. Your future is closely linked with that of your closest companion. You should both plan to achieve the same ends on terms of equality.

Thu. 17th - Inspiration. The unpredictability and unshaking loyalty of your dear ones are precious assets which ensure you of a fine future. Stand by them.

Fri. 18th - Publicity. Find ways or persons to promote your creative talents or achievements. The accent on pleasure, romance and the younger people is high.

Sat. 19th - Sweetest Day. A thoughtful message to persons you hold in esteem, both near and far, is always received gratefully. It is an ideal time to make arrangements for advanced courses, travel projects and more interesting work.

SUN. 20th - Combination. The merging of unusual talents and high ambitions is a sure formula for eventual success. Do not pass up a single opportunity now.

Mon. 21st - Discussion. Talk with your spouse or anyone interested in your future welfare as to the methods to be employed to gain your long-range objectives.

Tue. 22nd - Support. The New Moon, and total Solar Eclipse, urge you to stand by your allies through thick and thin. They have many problems in the offing.

Wed. 23rd - Adjustment. Questions related to investments, indebtedness, assets and joint accounts may have to be discussed. Conservatism is the best policy.

Thu. 24th - Accumulation. Productive labors as well as long-range enterprises make partnerships profitable and capable of growth. It is imperative to build safeguards around joint property and monetary holdings. Legalize documents.

Fri. 25th - Conviction. The possibility of progress is enhanced when sound investment and spending policies are enforced. Your main goals become visible.

Sat. 26th - Exchange. This is a period when you should do more listening than talking as words of wisdom are being directed your way. Bolster all relations.

SUN. 27th - Dominance. The compulsion to rule and enjoy a position of power and prestige is very potent. One of the first requirements is to have wealth.

Mon. 28th - Softness. Do not hurl challenges recklessly as you are not in the most favorable position. Those who are tempted to hit back could be ruthless.

Tue. 29th - Prudence. As there is little change indicated for today you would be well advised to be restrained and tactful. Do not endanger your resources.

Wed. 30th - Reverse. The elements of chance are solidly arrayed against you so do not antagonize friends and loved ones. Gambles may also bring high losses.

Thu. 31st - Halloween. There is a much livelier spirit of fun rampant today so join in. The usual evening activities should provide considerable amusement.

Your Monthly Key—Born April 20th thru May 20th

... It may be back to the treadmill for most Taureans this month. But, when it is revealed that real results can be achieved with consequent and substantial remuneration the prospect of hard work should become more appealing than frightening. Unusual developments within the family or in connection with residential questions may appear disturbing on the surface but they should be boons in disguise. Continue to maintain good marital, domestic and public relations even if this requires major concessions on your part as your whole future way of life would thus become more stabilized and fulfilling. **BORN Apr. 20th-30th:** A sounder economic policy

adds to personal and joint security prospects. Critical partnership and competitive questions need careful handling. **BORN May 1st-10th:** Let nothing distract you from the job at hand as this is the month for real accomplishments. The monetary returns are proportionate. **BORN May 11th-20th:** It is not only desirable but essential to lay the foundation for the future at home and in society. Success requires considerable spade-work. . . .

October 1st thru 6th

Roll up your sleeves. There are no two ways about it this week. If you expect to get the results you are laboring for, you will have to assume greater responsibilities and stretch your talents and skills to take on much larger territories. This is revealed by the Sun sextile Saturn and Uranus (3rd-4th) and conjunct Jupiter (5th). There is little doubt, no matter how fatigued it may leave you, that you will be more than amply satisfied with the products of your efforts. But, when you do have some leisure moments, it would be wise to use them up resting and relaxing rather than in the pursuit of more strenuous pleasures. Greater moderation in your diet is also recommended at this time.

October 7th thru 14th

Productivity runs unchecked. The Full Moon (8th) accents the need of keeping clear of the limiting factors in your life and to strive discreetly as well as assiduously for the betterment of service and health conditions. Mars sextile Saturn and Uranus (9th-10th), with Mercury repeating the aspects (12th), promise spectacular results and a stable economy to be coveted prizes. Risky gambles or adventures are not recommended by Venus square Pluto (11th). Mercury conjunct Mars and Jupiter (13th-14th) ushers in new opportunities for services needed or offered, enlightenment in a more healthful way of life and major improvements in your wardrobe. Unusual skills become extremely valuable.

October 15th thru 22nd

There is no stopping real ambition. The desire to demonstrate your superior talents and achievements is not diminished in the slightest by the stimulating Mars-Jupiter conjunction (16th). And, the surprising but exceptionally rewarding outcomes which benefit your domestic companions and joint economic enterprises become enduring as well as spectacular by the Venus conjunct Saturn which is trine Uranus (19th-20th). The wheels you may have started moving some time in the past may now be rolling along at a pace with which even you may find it hard to keep up. The New Moon, and Solar Eclipse, caution you to spare strength and make health your prime concern.

October 23rd thru 31st

Do not invite discord. There is greater emphasis on marital, public and teen-age relations with opportunities to turn them to good account offered by Mercury and the Sun sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (24th to 25th). And, with Venus sextile Jupiter (24th), you have powerful incentives to add to your work achievements and basic personal or mutual resources. If there are any disagreements about the way things should be handled they should be quickly patched up to forestall consequences or misunderstandings that could become costly and self-defeating to all parties involved. The 30th, when Mercury is square Uranus, is the day to watch for storm signals. Be ahead of the competition.

Taurus — Your Daily Guide

"The prudence of the best heads is often defeated by the tenderness of the best of hearts." —Fielding



Tue. 1st - Dependence. The persons whose futures are linked to you can supply the principal elements needed for sound planning. Trust them completely.

Wed. 2nd - Earnestness. Handle co-workers, service personnel and professional matters with the highest efficiency and productivity as your main objectives.

Thu. 3rd - Determination. A fine day to assume greater responsibilities, to obtain more business and to stabilize your finances. Let the unexpected aid you.

Fri. 4th - Achievement. Something for which you have striven hard is successfully concluded in an unusual fashion. People higher up may give recognition.

Sat. 5th - Provisioning. Cater to your desires for fine clothes and the good things in life, but not to excess. Friends may place a drain on your resources.

SUN. 6th - Companionship. Enjoy doing things with the individuals who are entertaining and affectionate. Watch for romantic plays on your TV late tonight.

Mon. 7th - Subtlety. This is not the day to make yourself too conspicuous if you expect to achieve anything. More extended periods of rest may be required.

Tue. 8th - Calmness. The Full Moon could magnify your problems and aches. Live according to the rules prescribed for good health and complete peace of mind.

Wed. 9th - Steadiness. A quiet but steady pace gets more accomplished than a big to-do. Follow your inclinations if you prefer to watch TV features tonight.

Thu. 10th - Perseverance. Although everything may seem to be going against you during the day the final results should surprise and delight you. Be patient.

Fri. 11th - Suspicion. Be wary of those who use glamor to extract money or other commitments from you. You cannot afford to take speculative or romantic risks.

Sat. 12th - Columbus Day. Explore all avenues that lead to the acquisition of property, goods and money. You have outstanding abilities in these directions.

SUN. 13th - Enjoyment. You take pleasure in possessing the valuable and beautiful things in life. Your capacity for unceasing endeavor is the vital factor.

Mon. 14th - Excellence. Put all of your skills and strength in whatever you are doing today as this gets you much closer to your economic goals. Teamwork helps.

Tue. 15th - Caution. Not a good day to try out new ideas and methods at work or in your neighborhood. Be prudent in the handling of cars, tools or equipment.

Wed. 16th - Alertness. Haste makes waste today so continue to exercise care in everything you say or do. Write nothing without weighing possible consequences.

Thu. 17th - Domesticity. There are many favorable developments on the home front especially when one and all join in a policy of work, economy and savings.

Fri. 18th - Improvement. Efforts to improve housekeeping, supply and shopping methods pay off handsomely. Attention is directed to pleasurable doings later.

Sat. 19th - Sweetest Day. It goes over big with your loved ones when you show your affection through gifts and other nice attentions. An unexpected development within the family or in property questions may bring you added assets.

SUN. 20th - Encouragement. The unusual again takes a hand in creating conditions that will make your future way of life a constructive one. Entertain.

Mon. 21st - Productivity. A fine day to get down to work and to add a little more to your security fund. Do your part conscientiously and hope for results.

Tue. 22nd - Precaution. The New Moon, and total Solar Eclipse, make it essential to take the proper precautions at work and with your well-being. Do not overestimate your strength, endurance or gastronomic powers now and later.

Wed. 23rd - Judgment. Make sure that your spouse or other key associates do not misinterpret your moves or motives. Show-downs could boomerang explosively.

Thu. 24th - Mutuality. Your own gainful endeavors coupled with the resourcefulness and promotive abilities of associates make for an unbeatable team today.

Fri. 25th - Contradiction. The possibility of misunderstandings arises so take the pains to make your position crystal clear at all times. Add to your gains.

Sat. 26th - Complicity. Mutual economic enterprises prosper. You are in a fine position to profit from your and other people's labors. Judge your prospects.

SUN. 27th - Outlook. A singleness of purpose between you and those you cherish makes the future appear in a glowing light. It is exciting to discuss plans.

Mon. 28th - Discrimination. Don't permit people to throw cold water on your ideas, beliefs or intentions. The scoffers have very often erred previously.

Tue. 29th - Steadfastness. Additional efforts to make you alter your views or methods may be made today. Do not submit when this is against your judgment.

Wed. 30th - Reticence. Do not get into situations that could mean a parting of the ways with a key associate. It could harm your prestige and pocketbook.

Thu. 31st - Halloween. Help the youngsters to have fun by getting into the act yourself. It is good relaxation after a successful day's work. Be liberal.

Gemini (or Gemini Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born May 21st thru June 21st



... Although it may appear somewhat late in the season for extended travel or vacation projects, the Geminians who have the good fortune to be in this position are assured of a rousing good time. The unattached may find exciting romantic adventures while those who possess outstanding talents should find new outlets for their use and exploitation. Those who embark on the sea of matrimony should be very serious about it as the unions now formed may be indissoluble. There will be no lack of activity in your neighborhood, home and vocational environments. But avoid driving yourself into a nervous frenzy over anything or anyone. BORN May 21st-31st: Enjoy the

pleasures that the arts, hobbies, love and children give you. Cultural influences abound. BORN June 1st-10th: The talents that you possess may be used to bring people to your cause for life. Alliances of convenience bring profits and loneliness. BORN June 11th-21st: Follow the flights of your fancy only as far as it is safe. Your nervous equilibrium could be easily disturbed otherwise. Be cooperative. . . .

October 1st thru 6th

Popularity makes many demands. Those with whom you share romantic adventures are likely to take things very seriously. Make certain you are not being motivated by frivolous whims as you will discover later that you will not be let off the hook so easily. There are opportunities to fortify old ties, to cement new ones and to find public approval for your talents or creations as the Sun is sextile Saturn and Uranus (3rd-4th) and conjunct Jupiter (5th). The presence of young people and friends who stimulate your imagination will be an important factor in bringing zest to your life. The things you learn and the skills you acquire now will have immense value in the days or years to come.

October 7th thru 14th

Knowledge is acquired through living. All the signs point to a continuation of the exciting events and developments of the preceding week. This is ensured by the Full Moon (8th) and the additional fine sextile aspects of Mars and Mercury to Saturn and Uranus (9th thru 12th). Venus square Pluto (11th) invites domestic, partnership or marital rifts if secrets you have been withholding come to light. Mercury conjunct Mars and Jupiter (13th-14th) impels you to take active steps to obtain your personal desires and to promote the welfare of those to whom you are attached. The wisdom and experience of your mate or other intimate may be drawn upon to your great advantage if you see the need.

October 15th thru 22nd

Promise only what you can give. Make sure that true love rather than infatuation underlies commitments that you may be tempted or urged to make. Chance could bring you money or a wish, when Mars conjoins Jupiter (16th). Although it may not be considered to be the right time for the actual ceremony, Venus conjunct Saturn and trine Uranus (19th) and Saturn trine Uranus (20th) may set the time for a decision regarding alliances, partnerships and promotion campaigns. The New Moon (22nd), Solar Eclipse, creates contradictory forces in connection with emotional interests and the expression of your feelings and creative impulses. You will have to make sure you maintain your footing.

October 23rd thru 31st

Too many interests burn up energy. If you try to keep up with domestic, employment and pleasurable demands you may find this too great a strain on your nervous system. There is no doubt about the exciting features of having a finger in many pies and extracting all the fun and profits that this gives you. Mercury and the Sun sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (24th thru 25th) exert tremendous pulls in the direction of gainful endeavors and productivity through your now and other people's labors. Venus sextile Jupiter (24th) accentuates the joys of romance, creativeness, marriage and the happy activities of the young people under your charge. Mercury square Uranus (30th) advises moderation.

Gemini—Your Daily Guide



"Haste and rashness are storms and tempests, breaking and wrecking business; but nimbleness is a full, fair wind, blowing it with speed to the haven."—Fuller

Tue. 1st - Vigor. You can make quite a showing in your vocational or domestic milieu. The spirit of invention should be relied upon while it is aroused.

Wed. 2nd - Versatility. As the changes of trends can be sudden and unpredictable it seems wise for you to be fully prepared. Do not dissipate your energy.

Thu. 3rd - Backing. Your long-range plans and projects take on greater promise when you have the full support of colleagues and dear ones. Study proposals.

Fri. 4th - Agreement. The chances of arriving at an understanding are splendid and this may lead to a closer partnership. A fine time for promotion campaigns.

Sat. 5th - Expansion. Your outstanding talents should not be spared as they may be the means to an end. You can expect determined competition right now.

SUN. 6th - Hospitality. Entertain individuals who can further your career if your desires and the circumstances permit. A suitable evening for TV features.

Mon. 7th - Uplift. The friendliness of co-workers and people higher-up makes it easier for you to attend to your workaday chores. Ban controversial topics.

Tue. 8th - Balance. The Full Moon indicates that emotional upsets should not be allowed to mar your friendships. Turn the initiative over to your associates.

Wed. 9th - Durability. Alliances that are planned or consummated today should be enduring and profitable. The late, late shows on TV offer something good.

Thu. 10th - Precaution. The decisions that you and those who share your ideas and affections arrive at should be kept under cover. Keep well through diet.

Fri. 11th - Conventionalism. Secret attachments or adventures may cause a rift in family or marital relationships if they come to light. Keep on relaxing.

Sat. 12th - Columbus Day. A curious mind and an enterprising spirit lead to interesting encounters and adventures. Tell people you like what you have in mind.

SUN. 13th - Pleasure. Listen to your creative urges as well as to the demands of your heart. Artistic, musical, dramatic and sports interests are aroused.

Mon. 14th - Fulfillment. Take what life has to offer you today as it is bound to bring you luck, joy and happiness. Even your work may be more inspiring.

Tue. 15th - Curtailment. Call a halt to all risky enterprises especially where your pecuniary interests are involved. Too much enthusiasm leads to mistakes.

Wed. 16th - Prudence. Benefit from whatever comes your way without pushing your luck any further. Immoderation or late hours are not recommended this evening.

Thu. 17th - Liveliness. Get busy with interviews, correspondence and visits as your mind should be in fine fettle. Pleasure is in store for romantic people.

Fri. 18th - Persistence. Continue along the lines that made yesterday so lively and interesting. The emphasis switches to the home and family around sundown.

Sat. 19th - Sweetest Day. Show your appreciation to your home companions and the others who contribute to your serenity. Your allies stand on principle, and there is little doubt that they may expect likewise from you. Be original.

SUN. 20th - Mutuality. Accords reached with your mate, partner or others in your daily circles are likely to be sound as well as unusual. They have value.

Mon. 21st - Inventiveness. The possibility of your mind being years ahead of the times can be embarrassing at times. Follow in the wake of your associates.

Tue. 22nd - Romance. The New Moon, and Solar Eclipse, bring the accent on romance, hobbies, talents and the younger generation. You will also have to be prudent in the days to come to prevent disappointments. Speculation is risky.

Wed. 23rd - Service. Attend to your daily pursuits without changing your habits or methods. This should forestall possible errors or unpleasant encounters.

Thu. 24th - Ingenuity. A much better day for the application of your skills and the cooperation of your colleagues. Attend to the needs of dependents tonight.

Fri. 25th - Improvement. Get together with your life or business partner and see what changes may be made to improve your methods and surroundings. Be open.

Sat. 26th - Companionship. You should have a lot of fun with your hobbies and the persons who are dear to you. A fine time to bolster your public relations.

SUN. 27th - Efficiency. Good economic management and harmonious relations with partners or creditors now bring their rewards. Take inventory of your assets.

Mon. 28th - Conservatism. Make no changes in the way you handle investments or insurance matters today. The inflationary pressures require additional study.

Tue. 29th - Watchfulness. There is little change in the trend necessitating continued prudence in connection with private and joint holdings. Avoid fatigue.

Wed. 30th - Restraint. The urge to act on the basis of misinformation or someone else's bidding should be checked. You can be upset if things go wrong.

Thu. 31st - Halloween. Your keen sense of humor will help you to appreciate the tricks and ingenuity of the small fry. Concentrate on your long-range plans.

Your Monthly Key—Born June 22nd thru July 22nd

... There is no time like the present to achieve certain basic aims or to direct your life along new channels that will eventually prove more rewarding. The Cancerians who possess outstanding talents should find new sources of inspiration and expression. But prudence may be required in the training of children or in your choice of what you consider life's pleasures. There may be much happiness, and disturbances, around the house and within the family. Your hospitality may be used and abused, and it is up to you to draw the line in the latter contingency. Prosperity does not justify uncontrolled spending. BORN June 22nd-July 1st: Your senses are very

acute enabling you to "feel" coming events. You cannot go wrong when you act accordingly. BORN July 2nd-12th: Follow impulses to join study groups, to add to your knowledge and to train your creative skills. Showdowns with members of the family seem ill-advised. BORN July 13th-22nd: You have a new awareness as to your future potential and should do something concrete about it. Speculation is hazardous. . . .

October 1st thru 6th

Look for the happy ending. This is an ideal week to bring your main affairs to a successful conclusion. Verification comes through the fine aspects of the Sun sextile Saturn and Uranus, and conjunct Jupiter. (3rd thru 5th). Whatever you do in the way of home improvements or in the sale or purchase of property should benefit your pocketbook to an unexpected degree. As long as you adhere to orthodox and conservative practices, and shun the temptation of reckless speculation, there is little likelihood of any obstructions to the attainment of ambitious objectives. Put the welcome mat on the door for people you like or who can favorably affect your career. Your capacity for hard work is much firmer.

October 7th thru 14th

Do not stop midway. The pleasant message which highlighted the previous quarter may practically be quoted word for word to cover this period. The Full Moon, late on the 8th, shows that something concrete should be settled before then. After that, it may be just a matter of exploiting your gains and advantages and collecting your dues. Success seems to be ensured by Mars and Mercury sextile Saturn and Uranus (9th thru 12th), especially if you have shouldered your full responsibilities with merit. Practices deleterious to well-being and good work performance, should be avoided on the 11th when Venus squares Pluto. Mercury conjunct Mars and Jupiter (13th-14th) creates peace of mind.

October 15th thru 22nd

Wait for fortune to serve you. There is no cause for impatience or compulsion this week as things will materialize much more advantageously when you keep hands off. Be especially restrained when Mars conjoins Jupiter (16th). The fine Venus conjunct Saturn and trine Uranus, and Saturn trine Uranus aspects (19th-20th) disclose that past as well as present labors will bear fruit in financial as well as other ways. You may consider attractive offers to take up more interesting, important and remunerative occupations when they are serious and dependable. The New Moon, and total Solar Eclipse (22nd), call for greater prudence when you feel disposed to press for final decisions or outcomes.

October 23rd thru 31st

Do not give in to temptation. Although you still have possibilities to enlarge on the benefits that this month has brought you to date, there are mounting signs that greater prudence and emotional control may be necessitated from now on. Mercury and the Sun sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (24th thru 25th) give sparkle to your ideas and creative endeavors and encourage you to study, travel and have a good time in general. Venus sextile Jupiter (24th) also produces opportunities to serve and to benefit through real estate or domestic pursuits. All the same, be prepared to resist emotional upsets or inclinations to risk tranquillity of mind and cash when Mercury squares Uranus on the 30th.

Cancer—Your Daily Guide

"Nothing is so easy as to deceive one's self, for what we wish we readily believe; but such expectations are often inconsistent with the reality of things."—Demosthenes



Tue. 1st - Harmony. The possibility of seeing eye to eye with everyone around you is one you should not miss. The pleasure is likely to be keen and mutual.

Wed. 2nd - Outgo. Do not encourage youngsters to fritter away money too flipantly. The family funds that are devoted to home improvements are well spent.

Thu. 3rd - Shelter. The arduous labors of the past and present evoke a sense of well-being and security. Land or property holdings may increase in value.

Fri. 4th - Conservation. The profits are still to be made in enterprises related to real estate or domestic needs. The speculative fields are deceptive.

Sat. 5th - Conclusion. There should be some kind of a happy ending which opens new doors to future progress. It is through your labors that you achieve aims.

SUN. 6th - Devotion. Services as well as the mental and pleasurable pastimes you prefer give you a substantial lift. Check your TV guide for a good show.

Mon. 7th - Novelty. Business may need some new ideas to get going along more profitable lines. You can furnish some valuable ones if you take the trouble.

Tue. 8th - Activation. The Full Moon makes it desirable for you to wind up duties and deals as early as you can. Home offers a respite from worry later.

Wed. 9th - Perseverance. An unusually constructive day lies ahead when you can demonstrate your outstanding skills and achievements. Make success your goal.

Thu. 10th - Materialization. The returns you may have been hoping for in connection with housing propositions should come in unexpectedly. Friends help.

Fri. 11th - Discomfort. Too many indulgences may exact their tolls today. Adhere to the old ways in connection with your work, methods and provisioning.

Sat. 12th - Columbus Day. Regardless of previous frustrations, those who maintain their high ideals and are willing to fight for them will be rewarded.

SUN. 13th - Privacy. The pleasures of home are magnified when intruders are not admitted. Concentrate on the intimate pursuits that give you peace of mind.

Mon. 14th - Beneficence. The law of compensation is bound to work for you if you have previously done your share of good deeds. Home life brings you joy.

Tue. 15th - Modesty. You may have to leave the initiative to your home companions even if your inclinations run the other way. Argumentation is upsetting.

Wed. 16th - Practicability. Promote home expansion or building projects only if they come within your means. There may be possibilities for the "do-it-yourselfers."

Thu. 17th - Abundance. There is no let-up in the remuneration received through conscientious service, property transactions and investments. Reward others.

Fri. 18th - Generosity. The family should share in your good fortune. It is a favorable time to make satisfactory purchases to grace and improve your home.

Sat. 19th - Sweetest Day. Give joy to those who care for you through charming gifts and attentions. Those who may have to heed the call of duty are not likely to be disappointed with the compensation. Unexpected gains come your way.

SUN. 20th - Relishment. You can rest content with what you have accomplished. Accept opportunities, and responsibilities, when they assure you of security.

Mon. 21st - Commodiousness. The accent is on your living quarters and the welfare of their other occupants. The improvements you undertake increase values.

Tue. 22nd - The New Moon, a Solar Eclipse, urges you to follow rather than force circumstances and outcomes. Protect basic interests.

Wed. 23rd - Artistry. Follow your more creative impulses as you are the beneficiary of inspirational forces. Speculation presents unexpected hazards today.

Thu. 24th - Enterprise. Ingenuity, imagination and a willingness to strive for what you desire make for favorable results. It may take some shrewd bargaining at times but your instincts should serve you well in this respect. Relax.

Fri. 25th - Inspiration. You will find your work much more to your liking when it is along intellectual and artistic lines. Do not encourage immoderation.

Sat. 26th - Domesticity. There seems to be plenty of work to do around the house, but this should not give you cause for complaint. Acquire property if you can.

SUN. 27th - Compatibility. Your relations with others could hardly come under better influences. Pleasures shared with those you love are more exhilarating.

Mon. 28th - Cross-purpose. Be prepared for competition and dissension in your customary haunts. There are indications that rifts could be widened shortly.

Tue. 29th - Diplomacy. The necessity of preventing a deterioration in personal and public relations is even more evident. Do not dissipate cash recklessly.

Wed. 30th - Imprudence. The odds are greatly against you in monetary dealings with others. "Luck" is likely to be in one of her fickle moods, so beware.

Thu. 31st - Halloween. A much better day for the management of funds and investments. Do not take it amiss if youngsters are mischievous tonight. Be prepared.

Leo (or Leo Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born July 23rd thru Aug. 23rd



... This should be a prosperous month for the Leos who deal in commodities, real estate and other tangibles, especially when they are backed by wealthy or influential groups. But the hazards of the more speculative fields should be given plenty of elbowroom. You may have to do considerable traveling for personal and business reasons and expand your customary territory. Those who are in dramatic, musical or entertainment fields should find this a good time to go on the road and to obtain public recognition. Relation with loved ones can be placed on a more solid footing, and so can your romantic interests. BORN July 23rd-Aug.

1st: Your ideas take on the quality of sheer inspiration. Go in the direction toward which they lead you with complete confidence. BORN Aug. 2nd-12th: Take a new look at your creative powers and achievements and find new ways to promote them. There are few limits to your imagination. BORN Aug. 13th-23rd: Decisions should be made quickly and with boldness. This enables you to advance your personal fortunes and the welfare of loved ones. . . .

October 1st thru 6th

The world was built on ideas. The desirability of keeping the mind master over the emotions is emphasized as this precludes the danger of making any mistakes. Besides, this enables you to take advantage of the many wonderful opportunities pictured by the Sun sextile Saturn and Uranus, and conjunct Jupiter (3rd thru 5th). Your opinions may be solicited in matters that concern the common welfare and you can exert a wholesome influence over children and teen-agers when your services are called upon. Travel often and in all directions with people and events so as to be able to catch opportunities on the wing. And these opportunities can be depended upon.

October 7th thru 14th

Explore all new openings. Although important decisions should be made before the event of the Full Moon (8th), there will be no lack of occasions to consolidate and even add to your previous gains. Mars and Mercury sextile Saturn and Uranus (9th thru 12th) keep your mind working a mile a minute and it will take a "superman" to outthink, outguess and outwit you. Pass up the lure of extravagance, adventure and gambles on the 11th when Venus squares Pluto. Your friends may get the benefit of wanted or unwanted advice and interesting letters from you, thanks to Mercury conjunct Mars and Jupiter (13th-14th). There is much you can do to enliven your club and social environments through sheer personality.

October 15th thru 22nd

Changes are in the making. Be influenced by the trends and the times rather than by your own wilfulness this week. This will prevent you from jumping at erroneous conclusions or doing something impulsive and unwise on the 16th when Mars conjoins Jupiter. Intuition and the love of persons close to your heart are the elements you should not ignore when Venus is conjunct Saturn and trine Uranus, and Saturn is trine Uranus (19th-20th). You can capitalize on your talents and public recognition on these days. The New Moon, Solar Eclipse (22nd), could throw a damper on some of your pet ideas and projects. It seems as if you will have to proceed more cautiously from this date on.

October 23rd thru 31st

The conservatives get the votes. Although some very favorable developments will bring you satisfaction and profit, according to Mercury and the Sun sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (23rd thru 25th), it would not be judicious to try to enlarge or elaborate on them. Your ideas, loves, travels and pleasures continue to obtain the blessing of the fine Venus sextile Jupiter aspect (24th). Towards the end of the month, and especially on the 30th when Mercury squares Uranus, it is not wise to fan the flames of discord between domestic, marital or business partners. You can look forward to a very entertaining Halloween night if there are any youngsters in your home, neighborhood or community (31st).

Leo—Your Daily Guide

"In character, in manners, in style, in all things, the supreme excellence is simplicity."—Longfellow



Tue. 1st - Diligence. The efforts you put forth today should bring very satisfying results. You may consider making purchases for domestic or trade uses.

Wed. 2nd - Tactfulness. You only confuse matters when you attempt to impose your will. It is much more persuasive to reason things out. Stir associates.

Thu. 3rd - Regard. Those who share your activities, pleasures and affections may be relied upon through thick and thin. Control your own strange impulses.

Fri. 4th - Revelation. The flash of intuition should steer you through difficulties that may beset you and those closest to you. The modern view prevails.

Sat. 5th - Imagination. Do not be afraid of your ideas no matter how big they may appear to you and to others. Deals in tangible values are most profitable.

SUN. 6th - Awareness. Should the occasion come up today it may be worth your while to investigate real estate or building opportunities. TV may entertain.

Mon. 7th - Negotiation. Seek out the people who can supply the advice or information you need to arrive at a decision. Take enough time for reflection.

Tue. 8th - Foresight. The Full Moon paves the way for agreements with people, with whom you may have been negotiating. Your feelings can be very compulsive.

Wed. 9th - Fulfillment. Both your reason and heart combine to help you arrive at a very important decision. You do well to work harder for your objectives.

Thu. 10th - Opportunism. Accept unexpected "breaks" provided by partners, competitors or public developments. The ideas that come should be quickly acted on.

Fri. 11th - Alertness. Temptation comes through a loved one or your desire to add to your gainful returns. The odds run about even, so act very prudently.

Sat. 12th - Columbus Day. An ideal day to discover new meanings in your close friendships. Do something definite about your aspirations while you are lucky.

SUN. 13th - Memories. A fine time to sit down and write chatty letters to your fond friends. Those whom you have the pleasure to see bring you stimulation.

Mon. 14th - Boldness. Your ideas take in great territory and may be turned into fine money-makers. The necessity of secrecy becomes pressing in the late P. M.

Tue. 15th - Self-confidence. You may feel unsure of yourself especially when you are doubtful as to the reliability of your sources of information. Check on this thoroughly.

Wed. 16th - Repression. Avoid the impulse to jump to conclusions as there are deceptive influences floating about. Do not reveal your confidential projects.

Thu. 17th - Liveliness. The urge to express yourself should not be suppressed as this is how you gain your heart's desire. Personal interests are advanced.

Fri. 18th - Persuasion. Your magnetic and oratorical powers may be used to good advantage. The late TV features could be unusually interesting so check on it.

Sat. 19th - Sweetest Day. An ideal time to give and receive gifts as this will solidify the affections. Those who are romantically inclined should speak up.

SUN. 20th - Exhilaration. A serious attraction may lead to a closer relationship for those who are single. This is the time to take a realistic view of talents.

Mon. 21st - Congeniality. Good neighborhood and family relationships contribute much to peace of mind. Accept a chance to travel for pleasure or necessity.

Tue. 22nd - Meditation. The New Moon, Solar Eclipse, indicates delays or difficulties in connection with messages and transportation. Watch for mistakes.

Wed. 23rd - Abstention. You will only invite frustration and confusion if you try to force outcomes. Some of the modern beliefs are not necessarily right.

Thu. 24th - Purpose. You have a much finer opportunity to do something about your ideas and desires. The possibility of gain through family connections or real estate operations is also promising. Group enterprises meet with success.

Fri. 25th - Decisiveness. Do not deviate from your chosen goals and methods as this may muddle things up. Expenses should not surpass your salary or profits.

Sat. 26th - Entertainment. Local trips, visits and mental pursuits are all potential sources of pleasure. Community events or neighborhood reunions please.

SUN. 27th - Home making. You will have no cause for regrets if you make improvements around the house. This may also add to its value should you want to sell.

Mon. 28th - Moderation. Don't take on too much work or encourage people who waste your time. Grandiose ideas have their worth but take more time to reflect.

Tue. 29th - Problems. Make no changes in your customary procedures as you are not favored by the planetary influences. You cannot hasten the flow of events.

Wed. 30th - Agitation. No matter what your associates, competitors or home companions say or do, you should not allow your feelings to get the better of you. There is a possibility of a problem being created over profits or expenditures.

Thu. 31st - Halloween. Get into the mood created by your mate, relations or neighbors as this will mean fun for all. The youngsters provide much excitement.

Virgo (or Virgo Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Aug. 24th thru Sept. 23rd



... This is the kind of a month when you can keep the cash rolling in the till, if you have taken proper advantage of previous opportunities to place yourself in this enviable position. However, you must not take your good fortune for granted as the New Moon, total Solar Eclipse (22nd), implies that the tables could be turned thereafter. Use your Virgoan sense of caution to apply all of the safeguards you can devise against such a contingency. You will need a firm hand to keep your ideas from wandering and to make up your mind when real opportunities come within striking distance. Once they are gone it is too late. BORN Aug.

24th-Sept. 2nd: Find strength in the support of people in your environment. Accept only the philosophies that are based on solid principles. BORN Sept. 3rd-13th: You are bound to be greatly influenced by elders and family connections. It is better to accept conditions than to impose them. BORN Sept. 14th-23rd: Some of your long-range plans may now come to fruition. Do not take it as a defeat if they have undergone some changes in the process. . . .

October 1st thru 6th

Cultivate and you shall reap. There are no strings tied to the opportunities you have to feather your nest unless you are the one who does the tying. The Sun sexile Saturn and Uranus, and conjunct Jupiter (3rd thru 5th), should bring the big pay-off for the endeavors, sacrifices and good deeds, past and present. Sound investments that may not have looked like much at one time may now begin to offer excellent returns. But, rather than being thrown off your customary balance by too much prosperity, take the same precautions you always did to safeguard your possessions and economic interests. One can never tell when the tide will turn and there are indications that it might later this month.

October 7th thru 14th

Profit from your advantages. The Full Moon (8th) is not likely to impede the progress of your financial affairs although you may become the follower rather than the leader from here onward. You can reap the rewards that are still headed your way according to Mars and Mercury sextile Saturn and Uranus (9th thru 12th). It seems desirable to maintain secrecy wherever possible and to devote a part of your gains toward the advancement of your favorite causes or charitable institutions. The possibility to earn and to spend substantial amounts of money makes it desirable to know exactly where it is going so as to keep the books in balance when Mercury conjoins Mars and Jupiter (13th-14th).

October 15th thru 22nd

Keep a close check on the score. With Mars conjunct Jupiter (16th) there is little letup in the pecuniary ups and downs that make this month exciting as well as remunerative. Don't overlook the possibility that certain people become real friendly when they smell that there is cash around. You should not overrule your usual good judgment in this respect. The impulse to do genuine good should not be denied on the 19th-20th when Venus conjoins Saturn which is trine Uranus. Spiritual rewards can be much more gratifying than material ones at times, and this is the prospect that these configurations hold for you. The New Moon (22nd) calls for tight monetary controls.

October 23rd thru 31st

Don't let details swamp you. Prompt and firm decisions may be required to benefit substantially from the fine Mercury and Sun sextile aspects to Pluto and their conjunctions with Neptune (24th thru 25th). The opportunity to cash in on your property holdings, family connections or bold moves is ably represented by Venus sextile Jupiter (24th). Should you, by any chance, fail to make connections on these dates it seems advisable to call the whole thing off and see if new occasions will be forthcoming at some future date. The effort to come "too late with too little" can only result in a fiasco on the 30th as Mercury then squares Uranus. Do not let your mind get lost in the crowd of trivialities.

Virgo — Your Daily Guide



"The heartbreaking hesitation of Lincoln, the troublesome and perplexed questions, reveal as nothing else could the simple integrity of his nature." —Vernon Louis Parrington

Tue. 1st - Unconcern. A good day to prolong the trends of thought and pursuits from which you derive pleasure and self-confidence. Money matters move fast.

Wed. 2nd - Harvest. It is worth-while and even necessary to pursue the line of endeavor that means your livelihood. Be suspicious of untried or dubious methods.

Thu. 3rd - Definitiveness. Don't let any job stand unfinished today as the remuneration is likely to be prompt and satisfactory. Past achievements pay off.

Fri. 4th - Assumption. Take nothing for granted as this may be just the time when you could suffer a setback. There is no reason to be unduly pessimistic.

Sat. 5th - Incentive. The intervention of your spouse or collaborator may be instrumental in giving your finances a welcome boost. Bolster family morale.

SUN. 6th - Liveliness. Discussions with other people may impel you to adopt a new viewpoint. TV could also offer programs of unusual interest this evening.

Mon. 7th - Budget. Devise ways and means to satisfy creditors and persons whose fortunes are linked to yours. A certain liberality may now be necessary.

Tue. 8th - Influence. The Full Moon could prove the saying that "money talks." This is an ideal period to bolster your credit rating and to create new ties.

Wed. 9th - Investment. The purchase, rebuilding and sale of old properties may be profitable for those who are experienced along these lines. Unearth facts.

Thu. 10th - Opportunity. The best way to find out about things is to cover a lot of ground and talk to everybody. Unexpected openings to make money arise.

Fri. 11th - Flexibility. Do not take a determined stand in the face of opposition or conditions that are unfavorable. There are ways to get around them.

Sat. 12th - Columbus Day. Any discovery you make today should contribute substantially to your gains. Be very discreet about the projects that interest you.

SUN. 13th - Calculation. You may feel impelled to count the profits you anticipate making from your enterprises. Devote some time to other pleasures, too.

Mon. 14th - Attainment. A success may be greater than you anticipated, especially in the cash department. Friends may help you to celebrate this evening.

Tue. 15th - Awareness. People are always ready to claim your friendship when they think there is money to be made from it. Be especially discriminating.

Wed. 16th - Wisdom. Accept whatever comes in but think twice before you spend, lend or commit yourself to any expensive ventures. Do not endanger your credit.

Thu. 17th - Ambiguity. The less you say about yourself, your plans and your affairs the smoother will be your progress. Others are always ready to repeat.

Fri. 18th - Byway. Use confidential methods and connections to succeed in monetary questions, agreements and deals. Intermediaries can be relied upon.

Sat. 19th - Sweetest Day. If your home companions seem depressed you can help considerably to cheer them up. It may take the form of an unexpected attention or gift on your part, but the results should be more than worth the price.

SUN. 20th - Sympathy. Continue to bring gladness and enlightenment wherever it seems to be lacking. Those who are confined may be grateful if you visit them.

Mon. 21st - Statement. Go over the exchequer and adopt the measures that will bring you greater returns and stability. Do not take prosperity for granted.

Tue. 22nd - Safeguard. The New Moon, and Solar Eclipse, provide signs that prudence in the handling of cash and possessions should be your policy from now on.

Wed. 23rd - Adherence. Stick to the beliefs and code of behavior which are yours by birthright. Any deviations may be the cause of gossip or exposures.

Thu. 24th - Decision. Do not hesitate when the opportunity to close a profitable deal is offered you as you have excellent planetary support. Promote your interests through travel, mail campaigns, publicity or the services of agents.

Fri. 25th - Obstinacy. It may be necessary for you to stick by your guns in the face of pressure or tendencies to waver. If you become confused, do not act.

Sat. 26th - Ease. Devote yourself to the purchase of goods and provisions for the home and its occupants. A comfortable way of life is a good investment.

SUN. 27th - Amusement. Get together with youngsters, companions or neighbors and share your physical and intellectual pleasures. Your knowledge impresses.

Mon. 28th - Conservation. Let the others back their convictions with their money and conserve your own. You may have reason to be thankful by the day's close.

Tue. 29th - Nonparticipation. Steer clear of temptation in any of its forms as the signs indicate reverses and frustrations. Do not change practical methods.

Wed. 30th - Dilemma. Be particularly close-lipped about your business and intentions. You cannot place faith on rumors or the discretion of some co-workers.

Thu. 31st - Halloween. A fine day for productivity and domestic pursuits. The rewards come due when achievements are great. Be tolerant with youngsters tonight.

Your Monthly Key—Born Sept. 24th thru Oct. 23rd

... The questions that are likely to interest and preoccupy you most are the impressions you are making on your neighbors and people in your social and fraternal sets. They may be expecting miracles from you and, strange to say, you may be able to oblige. Make sure that you are taking the wear and tear on your vital and monetary resources into account at all times as there is such a thing as paying too high a price for personal acclaim. The New Moon, accompanied by a Solar Eclipse, are the authorities for the belief that overstimulation and overconfidence should not make Librans lose sight of realities. BORN Sept. 24th-Oct. 3rd: Let wisdom prevail when you are urged to expand your present field of activity. A sound plan of action prevents mistakes. BORN Oct. 4th-13th: Those who profess the greatest friendship may be just the ones who are after your cash or possessions. Your feelings provide guidance. BORN Oct. 14th-23rd: The doors of knowledge and enlightenment are opened by people who take a keen interest in your welfare. Do not disappoint them. . . .

October 1st thru 6th

Personal freedom rings. With the powerful aggregation of major planets in your Sun-sign you can have things very much your own way. You also enjoy the approval and blessing of people who esteem you since the Sun is sextile Saturn and Uranus, and also conjunct Jupiter (3rd thru 5th). The opportunities for you to take direct charge of community, entertainment, teen-age, domestic and social projects are not lacking and you can do justice to any or all of them. Of course, you must take into account the strength of your physical energies and cash resources before you commit yourself too deeply to anything. Your mature judgment and sense of balance should help you to make sound decisions.

October 7th thru 14th

Deeds speak louder than words. You can make the rest of the world sit up and take notice whenever you are so minded. The Full Moon, (8th) nevertheless urges that you relegate some of your powers and tasks to others who merit your trust and to preserve your strength. You are likely to be the prime mover behind local and social projects from the 9th thru 12th since Mars and Mercury are sextile Saturn and Uranus. Your views as well as your examples should induce others to accept your leadership for the common welfare. If there is more need for persuasion you can depend on Mercury conjunct Mars and Jupiter (13th-14th) to give you the right words and the right techniques to put yourself over.

October 15th thru 22nd

Merrily, you roll along. There is little to stop you when you make up your mind to go places and to attract the good things of life to yourself. Mars conjunct Jupiter (16th) ensures you of a great personal success. The publicity and renown you enjoy could attract new and unusual friends who may adopt your views, on the 19th and 20th, when Venus conjoins Saturn which is trine Uranus. The New Moon and Solar Eclipse (22nd) indicate that you may have been getting on too high a horse and that it would be wise to come down to earth and realities before circumstances do it for you. You must be alert to the dangers of dissipating funds thoughtlessly.

October 23rd thru 31st

It's time to sound the alert. Although you are still favored by excellent aspects in some directions there are also underlying and deceptive influences which could affect your financial status if you get caught off guard. Be sure you know what is going on below the surface before making commitments on the 24th thru 25th when Mercury and the Sun are sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune. Venus sextile Jupiter (24th) gives you ample confidence in yourself and in your ideas, but that is what others may be banking on to lay their traps. The danger of loss, in connection with money and friendships, is accentuated on the 30th when Mercury is square Uranus. Do not trust your emotional reactions then.

Libra—Your Daily Guide

"Pretences go a great way with men that take fair words and magisterial looks for current payment."—L'Estrange



Tue. 1st - Orderliness. A good day to shop for housewares and accessories or to get started on your fall house cleaning. Your sense of beauty is aroused.

Wed. 2nd - Valuation. Check the temptation to be extravagant and keep a close watch on your valuables. You are now in a fine position to obtain your desires.

Thu. 3rd - Consideration. Your advice and examples may be taken seriously by your friends and loved ones. You can establish stability in your environment.

Fri. 4th - Stimulation. The unusual and exciting conditions that prevail in your social or club circles make life interesting. Display your main talents.

Sat. 5th - Advancement. Push yourself to the fore as this is the surest way to materialize your hopes. Responsibilities seem heavy but they are rewarding.

SUN. 6th - Calculation. Take advantage of privacy and leisure moments to check on your financial situation. If you like TV look for an entertaining feature.

Mon. 7th - Foresight. Make sure you can rely on the cooperation of your collaborators before you get knee-deep in work. Your usual diplomacy works best.

Tue. 8th - Pacification. The Full Moon could arouse the emotions so make early use of your poise and persuasion. Take time to outthink your competitors.

Wed. 9th - Consultation. People are more likely to come to you to obtain your views and personal backing. The experience you have gained in life is an aid.

Thu. 10th - Receptiveness. Be restrained when it comes to spending or lending money. Accept the opportunity to add to your circle of friends this evening.

Fri. 11th - Propaganda. Check into the motives of people before you take news or statements at face value. Base your investments on the lessons of the past.

Sat. 12th - Columbus Day. The possibility of making use of your knowledge and experience should prove of great value to you. Accept openings to learn more.

SUN. 13th - Eventuality. Base your personal actions on the result this will have on your long-range projects. Your sense of individual freedom is accented.

Mon. 14th - Self-confidence. You have all the reason in the world to have faith in your ideas and beliefs. Live up to your highest ideals and others follow.

Tue. 15th - Discretion. Influential people may take exception if you express your convictions too freely. It may be wiser to keep your views to yourself.

Wed. 16th - Compulsion. The urge to do something definite about what you believe in may be exceptionally pressing. It is better to hold yourself in check.

Thu. 17th - Sociability. The accent is on the affairs of, and your relations with, friends and club members. Your leadership may be desired or solicited.

Fri. 18th - Materialization. It may take exceptional or unpredictable circumstances to bring your hopes to fruition. Condition your mind to expect them.

Sat. 19th - Sweetest Day. The people whom you have befriended or who are handicapped in some way would appreciate kind remembrances or visits. A secret friendship may thrive and prosper and lead to a more serious understanding.

SUN. 20th - Exchange. The stabilizing influence you exert on a friend may be compensated by the exhilaration you receive in turn. Do not give up privacy.

Mon. 21st - Activation. Put the power of your mind behind personal efforts to advance your interests. The impressions you make on others assume importance.

Tue. 22nd - Sensitivity. The New Moon, and total Solar Eclipse, usher in a phase that has to do with you and your environment. Take all obvious safeguards, in connection with your friends, associates, relatives and personal well-being.

Wed. 23rd - Gain. A fair day for pecuniary maneuvers but take precautions against borrowers or schemers in the late P.M. It is always wise to check up.

Thu. 24th - Personality. You can sway others to your monetary advantage when you use your persuasion and charm. Keep the nature of your dealings secret.

Fri. 25th - Security. Watch out for leaks of information that may prove personally embarrassing and costly to your pocketbook. Your realistic views prevail.

Sat. 26th - Relationship. You can spur the movements that improve the lot of the people in your vicinity or community. The views you express are respected.

SUN. 27th - Hospitality. Things should be very pleasant around home base whether you have guests or remain alone. Consider offers having to do with housing.

Mon. 28th - Overconfidence. It does not seem desirable to go beyond your depth until you have had more time for investigation. Inflationary forces abound.

Tue. 29th - Self-restraint. You may still be tempted to jump into a proposition that is unsound and a threat to your pocketbook. Investigate underlying factors.

Wed. 30th - Explosiveness. If you allow your emotions to gain the upper hand or take gambles with your cash you can expect a setback. Remain conservative.

Thu. 31st - Halloween. You are inclined to utilize your creative talents and personal prestige for the benefit of neighbors and the young fry. Foster the arts.

Scorpio (or Scorpio Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Oct. 24th thru Nov. 22nd



... Most Scorpios are likely to be quite busy making adjustments in their private lives and clearing up whatever may be left of their previous activities. But, as there is a new activity cycle in the formative stage, you should also devote ample time for the formation of influential, official and financial contacts that will facilitate your climb up the ladder of success. Many of the vital moves you make and the plans you have in mind should not be divulged to any but the most trustworthy people who have a stake in your fortunes. Never ignore the little voice that leads you straight and unerringly to your goals. BORN Oct. 24th-Nov. 2nd: The position you assume in the eyes of your friends and fellow-members is

vitaly important. Safeguard cash and possessions. BORN Nov. 3rd-12th. Keep your true thoughts and feelings to yourself lest they reach the ears of unsympathetic listeners. Be guided by inspiration and love. BORN Nov. 13th-22nd: You are not likely to let down those who repose their confidence in you. Now you can show them what you can really do. . . .

October 1st thru 6th

The least said the better. You are likely to be negotiating with some very important people and this will not harm your prestige or financial prospects one iota. The necessity of being very close-mouthed in whatever you have up your sleeve is strongly emphasized by the Sun sextile Saturn and Uranus, and conjunct Jupiter (3rd thru 5th). The more business you can bring to a successful conclusion this week the better, as this will give you more time for the multitudinous preparations you will soon have to make to get adjusted to new conditions. Your efforts to arouse sympathy and raise money for charitable and other meritorious causes should now meet with more than a favorable response.

October 7th thru 14th

Success comes in mysterious ways. The Full Moon (8th) confirms that you would serve your present and long-range interests best if you take all the steps at your disposal to eliminate limiting factors in your life. The background serves you more successfully in conducting business, official and financial affairs since Mars and Mercury are sextile Saturn and Uranus (9th thru 12th). Don't be misled by false friends, or hopes, into a monetary reverse when Venus squares Pluto (11th). A private investment or a confidential and profitable arrangement may be worked out on the 13th-14th when Mercury conjoins Mars and Jupiter. The strength you gain from economic alliances is accented.

October 15th thru 22nd

Keep on the heels of fortune. There is no need to change the tactics or understandings that have worked so well up to now as they are likely to be just as efficacious in the days to come, according to Mars conjunct Jupiter (16th). There is an element of surprise that should unexpectedly raise your reputation and material worth if you take advantage of Venus conjunct Saturn which is trine Uranus (19th-20th). There is the possibility of benefiting from circumstances and people no matter how advanced or unusual they may seem. The New Moon and Solar Eclipse (22nd) bid you reexamine your actions of the past to make sure they cannot be used to your detriment.

October 23rd thru 31st

Do not misunderstand friendly overtures. There is a likelihood that certain people who really have your interests at heart may manage to give you the wrong impression when Mercury and the Sun are sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (24th thru 25th). You rarely go wrong when you rely mainly on your intuition and feelings and this is no time to make an exception. You still are in line for remarkable and happy adventures of a confidential nature since Venus is now sextile Jupiter (24th). From then on, you will have to be more on your guard against misunderstandings and broken promises, especially when Mercury is square Uranus (30th). An uncompromising stand on this day could hinder your climb upward.

Scorpio—Your Daily Guide

"A man is like a bit of Labrador spar, which has no luster as you turn it in your hand until you come to a particular angle; then it shows deep and beautiful colors."

—Emerson



Tue. 1st - Elation. News, letters and encounters should give you joy. Accept invitations or occasions to go visiting as this will give you a lift in morale.

Wed. 2nd - Sensitivity. Do not take things too much to heart as your moods affect the rest of the family. Additional periods of rest are very refreshing.

Thu. 3rd - Shrewdness. You can save as well as make money when you conduct your affairs through secret channels. Too much publicity could prove upsetting.

Fri. 4th - Insurance. Continue to shroud your real objectives to guarantee the results you seek. Hobbies or TV should be distracting after a hard day's work.

Sat. 5th - Discretion. The enjoyment of privacy is stressed, and this means taking precautions against surprise visits. Mull over important money projects.

SUN. 6th - Appreciation. Enjoy events of an artistic, musical or dramatic nature, with friends if this adds to your pleasure. A good evening for TV shows.

Mon. 7th - Duty. Workaday obligations keep you on the jump making it desirable to tackle first things first. If fatigued at the close of the day retire early.

Tue. 8th - Resistance. The Full Moon calls for a cool head if your work or services received leave much to be desired. Your efforts pay in indirect ways.

Wed. 9th - Instinctiveness. Make sure that your moves are well camouflaged if you expect to benefit from them. You are at your best in a confidential role.

Thu. 10th - Recognition. People in high places may be heard from in an unexpected fashion if you have merited their notice. Be sure you know your friends.

Fri. 11th - Unity. Your associates as well as yourself benefit when the cooperation is close and on the quiet. Behind-the-scenes financial deals work out.

Sat. 12th - Columbus Day. You can be well on the road to discovery when you get on the trail of money-making opportunities. Influential connections help you.

SUN. 13th - Privacy. You still seem to be up to your neck in negotiations or transactions that are related to investments or joint enterprises. Relax when possible.

Mon. 14th - Instinct. Do not ignore your inner impulses as they will lead to vast benefits for others as well as yourself. You succeed when fund raising.

Tue. 15th - Faith. Do not assume that the future is bleak because people or trends point in that direction. Your inner resources enable you to face life.

Wed. 16th - Investigation. Continue to pursue your present line of endeavor in strict confidence to ensure success. You can sense deceptions that lie in wait.

Thu. 17th - Prestige. A fine day to hobnob with top men and powers behind the throne. Your fortunes cannot help but benefit from the fine company you keep.

Fri. 18th - Satisfaction. Even though you may not be able to bask in the spotlight your influence should carry much weight. Late TV shows hold some promise.

Sat. 19th - Sweetest Day. There should be room for companionship and romance as well as business in your life. But, if it is vital for you to serve for an official or secret cause, you are assured of recognition and remuneration.

SUN. 20th - Success. Another day when your ideas and projects are slated to be accepted where they count. You seem to have earned a welcome period of rest.

Mon. 21st - Effacement. If it is necessary for you to make some important moves or arrangements make certain that you are not noticed. Conserve your capital.

Tue. 22nd - Precaution. The New Moon and Solar Eclipse, advise making sure that there is nothing in your private life that could be used against you. This is the time to clear up neglected tasks or ills and to readjust your habits.

Wed. 23rd - Support. Lean on your friends when necessary or give them the benefit of your inspiration. A good time to see what your coming prospects offer.

Thu. 24th - Expectation. You have every reason to believe that you will get what you have coming to you in the way of cash and friendship. But, be moderate.

Fri. 25th - Realization. Do not misconstrue the intentions of friends who really have your interests at heart. Be more prudent in the handling of finances.

Sat. 26th - Exploitation. Continue to make use of people and advantages when this benefits your pocketbook. Take cognizance of your power to help others.

SUN. 27th - Neighborliness. A fine day to get around and to call on friends or relations. You get a considerable lift from conversations, reading or writing.

Mon. 28th - Cynicism. You would be perfectly justified in checking when your suspicions are aroused. News items or people's statements may not be reliable.

Tue. 29th - Deferment. Do not make any decisions as there is too large a margin for error. Your attitudes should not be allowed to upset those you care for.

Wed. 30th - Self-control. Do not take exception when employers, clients or officials do not accept your views or petitions. You lose if you apply pressure.

Thu. 31st - Halloween. A fine day for the restoration of peace and harmony at home and within the family. Take the pranks of children in your stride tonight.

Sagittarius (or Sagittarius Rising) Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Nov. 23rd thru Dec. 21st



... You are definitely embarked on a voyage that enables you to explore new ideas, lands or people. The discoveries and experience that it will be your lot to acquire on the way should establish you once and for all as an authority in your field. Sagittarians as a whole are quite likely to enjoy more of the limelight than usual and this will enable them to display and utilize their virtues and more dependable qualities. The friends you possess or accumulate in your peregrinations are bound to be of great value spiritually as well as materially. But, you must not allow your hopes to grow too big for realization. BORN Nov. 23rd-Dec. 2nd: The greater the number of friends you have the larger the blessings for all

concerned. Take advantage of financial opportunities. BORN Dec. 3rd-11th: Acquaintanceship could ripen into love. Still you must make sure you are not carried away by infatuation alone. BORN Dec. 12th-21st: You have an eye on the future possibilities when joining new clubs or social groups. A spiritual reawakening is a distinct possibility. . . .

October 1st thru 6th

Friends give your hopes a boost. Although you may be a pillar of strength to people who move about in your social set, they can be sources of joy and wonderment to you. You should take advantage of all the opportunities that may be present to further your aspirations and friendly contacts as you don't always have such favorable planetary indications to bolster your cause as the fine Sun sextile Saturn and Uranus, and conjunct Jupiter aspects, in force from the 3rd thru the 5th. The few deceptive leads that may stem from uninformed people and from your own uncertainties should be completely eradicated from your mind and plans. Still you are realistic enough when the need arises.

October 7th thru 14th

Ambition may cut two ways. The Full Moon (8th) warns against becoming too embroiled in emotional situations that may not be entirely of your own doing. The stabilizing influence you can exert in your and other persons' behalf is strongly emphasized by Mars and Mercury sextile Saturn and Uranus (9th thru 12th). Be wary about pursuing the ambition that could make you *persona non grata* with official or other powerful groups when Venus squares Pluto (11th). You again can benefit from the advice and services of friends who are dedicated to you and your principles when Mercury is conjunct Mars and Jupiter (13th-14th). Public, partnership and marital relations should now prosper.

October 15th thru 22nd

Get long-range projects under way. It seems better to make rather than lose a friend by being exceptionally tactful if economic questions pop up on the 16th when Mars conjoins Jupiter. Sagittarians who have extensive voyages or advanced educational courses in mind should not lose any time making the necessary preparations, as Venus is conjunct Saturn which are trine Uranus (19th-20th). Foresight is definitely superior to hindsight under these stimulating beneficent aspects. And with the New Moon, a total Solar Eclipse (22nd) there are too many risks of disappointments for those who have allowed themselves to become the victims of complacency.

October 23rd thru 31st

Back up your convictions. There may be tendencies on your part to start worrying or to be beset by doubts as to whether you should pursue your present plan of action any further. You could thus impede the development you have envisaged much more effectively than others could do. Build up faith rather than fear when Mercury and the Sun are sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (24th thru 25th). Another indication that you can bring your personal hopes to fulfillment is provided by the splendid Venus sextile Jupiter aspect (24th). Do not allow strangers to convince you, and by all means avoid selling yourself the idea, that you cannot succeed in achieving your future goals when Mercury squares Uranus (30th).

Sagittarius — Your Daily Guide

"Even when we fancy we have grown wiser, it is only, it may be, that new prejudices have displaced old ones."

—Bovee



Tue. 1st - Management. Questions related to income, outgo and business finances are favorably emphasized. You become aware of the value of good policies.

Wed. 2nd - Indifference. You are vitally concerned as to how things will turn out even if you pretend otherwise. A fine evening for social doings or visits.

Thu. 3rd - Dependability. Your word is your bond and you are likely to expect the same from your friends. You can expect a welcome change in trends shortly.

Fri. 4th - Anticipation. The unexpected can be counted upon to favor your hopes and long-range plans. It is worth your while to cultivate opulent friends.

Sat. 5th - Hospitality. Your home may be opened to the people you like or who contribute to your personal uplift. Fight off a mood of depression tonight.

SUN. 6th - Commodiousness. Enjoy the soothing and restful atmosphere of your home or family life if possible today. TV also contributes to your diversion.

Mon. 7th - Grit. Face responsibilities and chores as best you can even if your thoughts and desires run elsewhere. Don't bank too much on rash promises.

Tue. 8th - Interest. The Full Moon cautions against emotional upsets in connection with your creative efforts or loved ones. Patience surmounts obstacles.

Wed. 9th - Endeavor. You probably know by now that it is an uphill struggle to make your fortune. An excellent opportunity to make headway is now developing.

Thu. 10th - Influence. Continue to exploit the advantages offered by social and fraternal associations to promote your future projects. Observe official rules.

Fri. 11th - Helpfulness. If co-workers or persons who serve you are in difficulties they could turn to you for advice or assistance. You can make new friends.

Sat. 12th - Columbus Day. Accept the chance to participate in public or official functions as you would be right in your element. People will follow you.

SUN. 13th - Aquiescence. Your mate or other confidant can get out of the doldrums when you relinquish the role of authority. Conversations stimulate.

Mon. 14th - Alliance. It would be mutually profitable to team up with persons or groups who share your aspirations. Financial backing may now be secured.

Tue. 15th - Complicity. Make sure you are not being drawn into making rash investments or commitments. Conditions are not favorable for lending, borrowing.

Wed. 16th - Realism. Do not allow your hopes to become inflated as this may lead to unwise monetary manipulations. The statements of others may be boastful.

Thu. 17th - Open-mindedness. Although you feel quite sure of yourself you could learn something new from the suggestions of others. Aim for self-development.

Fri. 18th - Perceptiveness. Friendly discussions help you to establish your values on firmer ground. The friends you now make could influence your future.

Sat. 19th - Sweetest Day. It is good to set aside the more serious aspects of life occasionally and concentrate on its sentimental side. Do not discount the power of intuition as it may now be in direct contact with Higher Forces.

SUN. 20th - Veneration. Bow to the will of circumstances as they are now operating for your personal good and a more important role in the world. Have faith.

Mon. 21st - Confidence. As long as you remain above your real or fancied concerns or limitations you can expect the materialization of your wishes. Relax.

Tue. 22nd - Experience. The New Moon and Solar Eclipse indicate disappointments as well as fulfillment. Pay considerable attention to the welfare of friends.

Wed. 23rd - Meditation. Reexamine your true but unspoken belief with a view of bringing them closer to the reality of existence. Discount all extremes.

Thu. 24th - Serenity. You may just as well remain in the background today and allow your friends, high connections or developments to step in on your behalf. Do not make too much of your inhibitions, doubts, worries or unverified news.

Fri. 25th - Initiative. Despite any disinclination to take a personal hand in realizing your objectives, it may be necessary. You can get an important boost.

Sat. 26th - Agreeableness. Fit in with the suggestions or invitations you receive as you may thus meet interesting and jovial people. Display your charms.

SUN. 27th - Relishment. You should find comfort in your possessions and the stability of your finances. Let no one intrude on your privacy if disinclined.

Mon. 28th - Retrenchment. Cut down on overheads, commercial buying or social displays when the signs point to this necessity. Resist pressures to lend.

Tue. 29th - Economy. Continue to be alert to the dangers of reckless spending or installment buying. News that is disseminated this evening seems false.

Wed. 30th - Gullibility. You should take everything that is claimed today with all the skepticism you can muster. Put off unnecessary travel until later.

Thu. 31st - Halloween. A much better day for congenial relations with all the persons you meet. This is a splendid evening for social reunions or parties.

Capricorn (or Capricorn Rising) *Your Weekly Guide*

Your Monthly Key—Born Dec. 22nd thru Jan. 19th



... It is not likely to be very often in your struggle to reach the pinnacle of fame or success that you are being so highly favored as now by the presence of major planetary influence emanating from your 10th Solar house. The people you know in influential quarters may be approached for favors, financial backing and business or official advantages. Be very discreet in the way you go about achieving your objectives and be content to remain unknown as long as you still wield power and receive generous compensation. Be wary of friends who may try to capitalize on your good fortune and protect your assets and security set-up. **BORN**

Dec. 22nd-31st: Public acclaim or notoriety is not necessarily a sign of success. In fact, it suits you better to pull the strings from the shadows. **BORN Jan. 1st-10th:** The first two quarters are more favorable for social pleasures. Privacy should be made to your measure for the balance of the month. **BORN Jan. 11th-19th:** It may be a battle of wits to obtain the ascendancy in your public or professional circle. High-pressure methods could backfire. ...

October 1st thru 6th

The diplomats have their day. Most Capricornians receive a tremendous boost to which they should respond with enthusiasm. But those who practice the art of diplomacy rather than steam-roller tactics are much more likely to make their successes really outstanding. According to the Sun sextile Saturn and Uranus, and conjunct Jupiter (3rd thru 5th) you should forget the acclaim or publicity as long as you receive the cash and other material rewards. The desire to ensure security for yourself and your loved ones could come in some unexpected fashion, through a legacy or a fortunate stroke. In any event, it seems wise to keep your personal affairs secret even to your closest friends.

October 7th thru 14th

The slow climb is the sure one. The Full Moon gives added evidence that you should neither abandon your objectives nor try to achieve them through forceful measures (8th). You have everything to gain when your economic ties are solid and the accumulation of material or cash resources proceed along uninterrupted, since Mars and Mercury are sextile Saturn and Uranus (9th thru 12th). The dissemination of dubious information or a temporary loss of self-confidence could cause you to pause and miss an opportunity when Venus squares Pluto (11th). Mercury conjunct Mars and Jupiter (13th-14th) reveals that success cannot elude those who are determined to strive until victory is theirs.

October 15th thru 22nd

Try subtlety when all else fails. It is a moot question as to whether you can gain your ends through reckless and bold moves when Mars conjoins Jupiter (16th). Your competitors could try to thwart you and you may have to forestall these tactics. Venus conjunct Saturn which is trine Uranus (19th-20th) confirms that nothing can replace the use of shrewd or evasive tactics when you really want to gain your purposes. The New Moon, a total Solar Eclipse (22nd) emphasizes, and also throws a shadow over your ambitious aims and prominent connections. It seems as if you will have to redouble your prudence for quite awhile so as not to lose valuable headway.

October 23rd thru 31st

Keep friends and finances apart. There are some interesting situations developing in your social life with the possibility of attracting some rather unusual friends. Still, you will have to be especially discerning to separate the true ones from the false as Mercury and the Sun are sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (24th thru 25th). Behind-the-scenes operations continue to aid you to advance the interests of your dear ones as well as yourself when Venus is sextile Jupiter (24th). Misplaced trust in a person or venture could make quite a dent in your liquid and reserve assets when Mercury squares Uranus (30th). This would not be a propitious time to adopt revolutionary but untried work methods.

Capricorn—Your Daily Guide



*"Common sense does not ask an impossible chessboard,
but takes the one before it and plays the game."*

—Wendell Phillips

Tue. 1st - Pressure. You can succeed at almost anything when you put the whole power of your ambition, personality and talents behind your efforts. Use tact.

Wed. 2nd - Curtailment. Take precautions against unwise purchases or expenditures. The pursuit of customary commercial or professional aims brings gain.

Thu. 3rd - Power. It seems as if you can wield the greatest influence as a silent partner or adviser. Your ability to look far ahead may now be in demand.

Fri. 4th - Surprise. High objectives may be attained through the accumulation of new capital or an affluent partnership. Be ready to accept good fortune.

Sat. 5th - Awareness. Be curious enough to follow up suggestions, offers or communications as success may be tracked and captured. Cultivate higher-ups.

SUN. 6th - Enlightenment. Lectures, discussions and study groups are stressed for those who have inquisitive minds. An evening TV show may be of interest.

Mon. 7th - Itinerary. The things that have to be done at home or the office may keep you on your toes. Shun the impulse to try and force the pace later.

Tue. 8th - Termination. The Full Moon advises concluding jobs, deals and financial arrangements as early as possible. It would be wise to relax tonight.

Wed. 9th - Discretion. The strings that you pull from behind the scenes will help you to achieve the results you prefer. The business pace is quite lively.

Thu. 10th - Boldness. Some daring in matters that have to do with investments, capital funds and economic tie-ups may bring something exciting to your credit.

Fri. 11th - Confidence. The tendency to be fearful, through your own misgivings or other people's opinions, could cause a frustration. Believe in the future.

Sat. 12th - Columbus Day. One of your best days to unearth cash or the backing you require to bring your endeavors to fruition. Chance now favors the bold.

SUN. 13th - Preparation. Keep busy and draw up plans for the coming week if this is what you really want to do today. Still, you should not neglect your rest.

Mon. 14th - Industry. An excellent day to talk with the big moguls who can hand out the promotions, commercial orders and other favors. Show your abilities.

Tue. 15th - Opposition. You should be on your toes as the competition is likely to be very much on the job. Keep your principal ties free from disturbances.

Wed. 16th - Resourcefulness. The stakes are high and you must be ready to put up a fight in your own behalf. The successes garnered have their hidden rewards.

Thu. 17th - Security. Make the moves that will contribute to your feeling of economic well-being and stability in your private life. Joint ventures thrive.

Fri. 18th - Constructiveness. You are on the right track when you realize that the greater the resources, the greater the power. Keep on accumulating funds.

Sat. 19th - Sweetest Day. Do not lose sight of the feelings and sentiments of people around you. You can contribute to their happiness through kind deeds. This is an ideal period to take advantage of unexpected openings to make money.

SUN. 20th - Charity. One of the days when your charitable impulses should not be suppressed. Exaltation does not emanate from material pursuits or gains alone.

Mon. 21st - Progress. Promote your industrial or professional interests while your self-confidence runs high. Keep on the lookout for investment openings.

Tue. 22nd - Alertness. The New Moon, and Solar Eclipse, recommend that you do not allow an exaggerated ambition to lead you into making mistakes. Be prudent as you cannot be sure that higher-ups will or can live up to large promises.

Wed. 23rd - Evaluation. Be careful about adding to inventories, business overheads or loans to others. There are too many uncertain factors in the making.

Thu. 24th - Elation. A fine day, socially and professionally. Take advantage of possibilities to obtain favors, to make friends and to advance your hopes.

Fri. 25th - Discrimination. You may have to pick out the true friends from the false. You are not likely to make a mistake when you rely on your intuition.

Sat. 26th - Intimacy. The things you have done for others may now be repaid in agreeable ways. Discreet inquiries should be made about your ambitious goals.

SUN. 27th - Popularity. The welcome mat is likely to be out wherever you make an appearance today. Your friends have interesting revelations to divulge.

Mon. 28th - Moderation. Curb your ambitious drive today when you see that this puts you in a bad light with people who wield influence. Diplomacy is needed.

Tue. 29th - Conservatism. Steer clear of irritable people in the forenoon. It would also be unwise to change your methods regarding the management of money.

Wed. 30th - Risk. The danger of financial setbacks is acute today so avoid anything that smacks of gambling or speculation. Protect assets and friendships.

Thu. 31st - Halloween. A much better day for profitable pursuits in your established field. The evening has much to offer in the way of fun and diversion.

Aquarius (or Aquarius Rising) Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Jan. 20th thru Feb. 18th



... The long-range objectives which may have so long eluded you are now ready to jell so don't turn down the proffers of assistance that should be forthcoming from partners, professional counsellors and old friends. It does not necessarily follow that you lose your independence if you accept a marriage or partnership proposal, or even merge your business and financial interests with those of a competitor. Most Aquarians should note a subtle change in the direction taken by their ambitions; but they should also be realistic enough not to exchange something real for a glamorous illusion. Your horizons are expanding. BORN

Jan. 20th-29th: It will be to your advantage to place your trust entirely on tried and true friends and associates. Size up your future prospects. **BORN Jan. 30th-Feb. 8th:** Keep your plans and ideas flexible so as to be prepared to adjust yourself to new trends and regulations. Keep up to date. **BORN Feb. 9th-18th:** New friendships that develop are fated to be enduring and to carry weight in your future way of life. Let love light the way. . . .

October 1st thru 6th

Love and friendship join hands. Whether your interests are connected with individuals, self-development or distant locations you can bank on the fine Sun sextile Saturn and Uranus, and conjunct Jupiter aspects (3rd thru 5th) to serve you generously. There would be no plausible reason for those who are free of binding ties to reject friendly overtures or proposals of marriage. And, for the Aquarians who are already enjoying wedded bliss, there should be new opportunities to deepen mutual understanding, and to find added reasons for long-range planning and mutual cooperation. This may be the ideal time to make your reservations if you have intentions of touring foreign lands shortly.

October 7th thru 14th

Surprises do not come singly. The Full Moon (8th) may be responsible for the pressure on you to make a decision regarding your future intentions. Mars and Mercury sextile Saturn and Uranus (9th thru 12th) add to the already splendid opportunities to expand your horizons, spiritual awareness and beneficial associations. Avoid making mistakes if making purchases, lending or borrowing when Venus squares Pluto (11th). There seems to be no letup in the auspicious developments that have to do with higher-mind as well as distant interests since Mercury conjoins Mars and Jupiter (13th-14th). The talents that are yours by birthright should be perfected for your and other people's pleasure.

October 15th thru 22nd

Get into the swing. Those who have writing abilities or inventive minds may now find it possible to receive a favorable hearing from the individuals or organizations through whom they can reach the public. Mars conjunct Jupiter (16th) stirs up considerable excitement which you should use to your advantage. A friendly or more intimate association may be considered as Venus conjoins Saturn which trines Uranus (19th-20th). It would be personally and financially profitable to team up with persons who can advance your immediate and long-range aspirations. The New Moon and Solar Eclipse (22nd) make it desirable to be prepared for unforeseen changes in trends.

October 23rd thru 31st

Be ready to adjust to circumstances. The signs of continued prosperity from your professional or public activities are still very much in evidence. But there may be tendencies to squander funds in the pursuit of illusory goals as Mercury and the Sun are sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (24th thru 25th). The extent of your friendships, imagination and worldly or spiritual interests is not in the least diminished by a benign Venus-Jupiter sextile (24th). Restrain your feelings and impulses even if you feel that you have ample cause to complain over the attitudes and decisions of higher-ups and associates, on the 30th when Mercury is square Uranus. The counsels of older and wiser friends are good.

Aquarius — Your Daily Guide

"Shall we call ourselves benevolent, when the gifts we bestow do not cost us a single privation?" —Degerando

Tue. 1st - Stealth. It may take guile rather than a direct approach to achieve a major business or economic objective. Keep your sights on your future aims.

Wed. 2nd - Forwardness. Some publicity would not hurt your prospects, when it is subtle and well thought out. Self-betterment and enlightenment are due.

Thu. 3rd - Solidity. Your hopes should crystallize as well as your self-assurance. It is important for you to seek the approval and support of key people.

Fri. 4th - Bearing. You have ample grounds for holding your head up but it may still be necessary to butter up those who are on top. Steadfast friends can help.

Sat. 5th - Foresight. Financial advantages now gained could pave the way for the materialization of long-range purposes. It pays to invest in the future.

SUN. 6th - Relishment. Enjoy both your material and spiritual accomplishments as they do not need to clash. This could be an unusually entertaining TV night.

Mon. 7th - Confirmation. Things move smoothly enough during the earlier hours but be prepared for vexations later on. Do not accept all you read or hear.

Tue. 8th - Relationships. The Full Moon makes things agreeable between you and your friends and associates. Shun controversial topics when the day is done.

Wed. 9th - Cultivation. A fine friendship may develop into a lifelong association if it is handled tactfully. You can impress people with your intellect.

Thu. 10th - Understanding. There are unexpected openings to reach an accord which will benefit all concerned, now and hereafter. Believe in your prospects.

Fri. 11th - Prejudice. Objections over money or other considerations should not be allowed to stand in the way of true affection. Time will justify your faith.

Sat. 12th - Columbus Day. One of your red-letter days when you can explore new places as well as interesting ideas. An agreement with the loved one is likely.

SUN. 13th - Amusement. Pleasures shared give your spirits a double lift. It is enjoyable as well as valuable to make plans for the projects that are to come.

Mon. 14th - Energy. There is no reason why you should not make the first moves to get joint and long-range enterprises launched. Hard work brings results.

Tue. 15th - Flexibility. Trends or the interference of outsiders is likely to prevent you from meeting your responsibilities or quotas. Do not lose patience.

Wed. 16th - Concern. News from afar could be equally encouraging and disturbing. In either event, you may find it difficult to concentrate on your daily duties.

Thu. 17th - Teamwork. Your road is rendered much easier when you collaborate with friends, counselors and partners. Everything is shaping up for success.

Fri. 18th - Elaboration. Go more deeply into joint enterprises so as to make sure that every detail or possibility has been foreseen and fully provided for.

Sat. 19th - Sweetest Day. You should give a sign of life to friends who may believe you have neglected them. A reunion this evening could be exciting. Conditions would be ideal for those who can make or accept marriage proposals.

SUN. 20th - Acceptance. The opportunities that were around yesterday are still available so make sure you do not let them go by. They are economically sound.

Mon. 21st - Arrangement. A fine day to get your projects rolling as you will have the good wishes and backing of those who esteem you. Sense the new trends.

Tue. 22nd - Contingency. The New Moon, Solar Eclipse, discloses the possibilities of some things going wrong in the days to come. Be ready for anything, especially in connection with distant interests, travels and legal questions.

Wed. 23rd - Defense. You are likely to have rivals who are after the same things you are trying to obtain. Strengthen your influential and public contacts.

Thu. 24th - Attack. As long as you are keeping your ambition strictly in line you have all the chances to make considerable headway. The exchequer gains.

Fri. 25th - Realism. Important enterprises may require the services of associates and financial backers to succeed. It would be hazardous to try it alone now.

Sat. 26th - Reunion. It would be agreeable to get together with friends and talk about subjects of interest to all. You can interpret the signs of the times.

SUN. 27th - Relaxation. The accent is more on restful pursuits and the desire to be alone with your thoughts and projects. Try to recognize your weaknesses.

Mon. 28th - Watchfulness. This is more of a day for study and observation than action. The examples or advice of others may not be considered reliable now.

Tue. 29th - Forbearance. Continue to remain out of sight but not out of touch with what is going on around you. Higher-ups are likely to be quite confused.

Wed. 30th - Noninterference. Even if you are tempted to set your chiefs, associates or your mate right, it is wiser to attempt it. They are stubborn.

Thu. 31st - Halloween. Conditions are much more suitable if you want to pass a few suggestions around. Be philosophical about childish pranks this evening.

Pisces (or Pisces Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Feb. 19th thru March 20th



... Success, in the face of spirited competition, is what most Pisceans may be trying to obtain with a measure of good fortune backing their endeavors. This is a favorable moment to secure capital backing for old but promising enterprises and to solidify your security base. Strict cooperation with your home and public associates is a must for unhindered progress in your professional and fiscal departments. You have great vital as well as material resources to draw upon when this is essential; but, after the 22nd, it appears desirable to start using them much more sparingly for the sake of your well-being. BORN Feb. 19th-29th: Respond to your

intuitive promptings as they will make your transition to a new way of life smoother. Trust your key associates. BORN March 1st-10th: You may feel more daring at times but don't let yourself in for reckless financial or emotional adventures. Encourage creative impulses. BORN March 11th-20th: You and your closest partner should pool efforts to enlarge on earnings and accumulated assets. But, also practice economy. . . .

October 1st thru 6th

"Those who have get." This is no time to let capital remain dormant as there are many opportunities to make it yield substantial dividends. Joint efforts and resources should contribute greatly to the common ambition since the Sun is sextile Saturn and Uranus, and also conjunct Jupiter (3rd thru 5th). There are warnings that secrecy may be required so as not to permit rival individuals or groups to snatch the victory from your grasp. Also check on all sources of information before you make definite commitments as there are signs of mistakes in transmission or deliberate misinformation. It could be to your ultimate disadvantage to live too far in the future and to lose sight of reality.

October 7th thru 14th

Pile up your gains. It may be required of you to make some definite pecuniary and security readjustments before the advent of the Full Moon (8th). The extent of the wisdom and imagination used will determine the size of the returns, according to Mars and Mercury sextile Saturn and Uranus (9th thru 12th). It is always prudent to secure the consent of your closest collaborator to prevent friction which could easily lead to more serious consequences since Venus is square Pluto (11th). Mercury conjunct Mars and Jupiter (13th-14th) enables you to arrive at a definite agreement or conclusion regarding joint holdings, investments and career matters. Constructive suggestions abound.

October 15th thru 22nd

Unusual talents are rewarded. Even if the examples of others or your inner urges are impelling you to take daring risks with your vital and material resources, Mars conjunct Jupiter (16th) counsels moderation and self-restraint. The superior quality of your work, an inventive turn of mind or other unusual achievement on your part cannot have failed to have reached the ears of people in high places. This should bring you unlooked for honors and more dependable recognition when Venus conjoins Saturn which trines Uranus (19th-20th). The New Moon and Solar Eclipse (22nd) accent financial questions in which other people have an interest and counsel greater caution.

October 23rd thru 31st

Read between the lines. Pleasant news seems to be headed your way but, at the same time, there may be occasion for you to unearth hidden meanings and see just what effect they could have on your plans. Your powers of perception should be called upon to help you in making the correct interpretations of statements and events when Mercury and the Sun are sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (24th thru 25th). Proceed conservatively and with due regard for the assistance associates can provide in achieving success and building up assets when Venus is sextile Jupiter (24th). Do not lose sight of the practical side of things and observe the rules of healthful living when Mercury squares Uranus (30th).

Pisces—Your Daily Guide

"Life is a series of surprises. We do not guess today the mood, the pleasure, the power of tomorrow, when we are building up our being."—Emerson



Tue. 1st - Civility. Cordiality punctuates your conversations and dealings with friends and associates. You may also hear news that should please you.

Wed. 2nd - Disbelief. Of all the things that may be said or written today there is little that seems reliable. Take a private check of all your resources.

Thu. 3rd - Benefaction. The organizations for whom you may engage in fund raising drives should not be disappointed with your performance. Spare your nerves.

Fri. 4th - Bonanza. An unexpected development should benefit both your pocket-book and inner desires. Your outstanding work achievements also contribute.

Sat. 5th - Cognizance. Tie up with someone who can change your fortunes for the better. You may have to take second place but this shouldn't stop you.

SUN. 6th - Receptivity. Inspiration may be found in religious services and in the company of individuals who impart strength to you. A fine TV show is due.

Mon. 7th - Management. Get started good and early so as not to lose out on bargains or profitable deals. It may be more difficult as the hours tick away.

Tue. 8th - Sagacity. The Full Moon recommends that you study all the pros and cons before committing your funds or assets. Follow the lead of the experts.

Wed. 9th - Support. A splendid day to obtain a favorable hearing if you need capital for an existing or projected business. Aim high and you'll go further.

Thu. 10th - Superiority. Others will find it hard to compete with you when you adopt the most modern production methods. Do not fail to capitalize on them.

Fri. 11th - Alertness. Be prepared should the competition try to thwart your ambition through official or group pressures. It pays to obtain legal advice.

Sat. 12th - Columbus Day. Success and opulence do not complete your happiness if there is discord at home. You can afford to make necessary concessions.

SUN. 13th - Contentment. This should be an ideal day when a feeling of security makes family life a source of joy for all. Consider enlarging on joint holdings.

Mon. 14th - Providence. Add to personal and mutual assets or invest in enterprises that have everything to recommend them as money-makers. Accept hunches.

Tue. 15th - Prudence. Become wary of attempts to make you speculate or become involved in hazardous financial or emotional situations. Do not make loans.

Wed. 16th - Accumulation. Add to your resources and dividends only when you are sure that you are fully protected. Overconfidence leads to unwise operations.

Thu. 17th - Innovation. The unusual in connection with services rendered or received brings gains that are just as spectacular. Ambition gives you power.

Fri. 18th - Continuation. Follow in yesterday's footsteps as long as this is productive and remunerative. A late, late TV show may be what you want to see.

Sat. 19th - Sweetest Day. Give a sign of your esteem and recognition to those who have done you great services. Your own ingenuity and inventiveness may be surprisingly compensated as well. Give consideration to good public relations.

SUN. 20th - Admiration. You can impress your mate or other collaborators with your skills, resourcefulness and high aims. Interesting friends amuse you.

Mon. 21st - Promptitude. Get an early start on what promises to be a busy and profitable day. See only the very top people when you have important business.

Tue. 22nd - Abeyance. The New Moon and Solar Eclipse recommend that you bolster your present economic and security setups. It seems unwise to alter policies.

Wed. 23rd - Presentiment. Listen to your inner feelings when they urge you to remain alert to possible changes. It seems wise to sound out reliable opinions.

Thu. 24th - Consultation. The success and the gains that are to your credit should not be left to the whims of chance. Consultation with your life, business or public associates would serve to provide for exigencies of the future.

Fri. 25th - Uncertainty. Many signs point to changing international as well as local trends making it wise for you to protect your interests. Check on rumors.

Sat. 26th - Attainment. Those who find it to their taste to engage in professional or commercial activities should have plenty to show for it. Relax tonight.

SUN. 27th - Cordiality. A fine day for friendly reunions with religious, political or international subjects dominating conversations. Listen to all sides.

Mon. 28th - Frugality. It would be to your advantage to keep business and social spending to a minimum. Discourage your associates from extravagant spending.

Tue. 29th - Fortitude. Do not let your faith waver should you have suffered a financial reverse. The trends are far too uncertain for any one to judge them.

Wed. 30th - Confusion. Your self-confidence remains under attack so avoid listening to people whose opinions are open to question. Ward off nervous tension.

Thu. 31st - Halloween. Strict privacy and added periods of rest go far to restore serenity in your life. Amusing incidents should help to cheer you up tonight.

Tabulated Day Chart

October, 1957

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. All unlisted days are Routine.

When the question of engaging in some specific form of activity comes up for consideration, either the commencement or the consummation, you should also consult your personal Weekly and Daily Guides.

BORN

Mar. 21 - Mar. 30

Mar. 31 - Apr. 9

Apr. 10 - Apr. 19

Apr. 20 - Apr. 30

May 1 - May 10

May 11 - May 20

May 21 - May 31

June 1 - June 10

June 11 - June 21

June 22 - July 1

July 2 - July 12

July 13 - July 22

July 23 - Aug. 1

Aug. 2 - Aug. 12

Aug. 12 - Aug. 23

Aug. 24 - Sept. 2

Sept. 3 - Sept. 13

Sept. 14 - Sept. 23

Sept. 24 - Oct. 3

Oct. 4 - Oct. 13

Oct. 14 - Oct. 23

Oct. 24 - Nov. 2

Nov. 3 - Nov. 12

Nov. 13 - Nov. 22

Nov. 23 - Dec. 2

Dec. 3 - Dec. 11

Dec. 12 - Dec. 21

Dec. 22 - Dec. 31

Jan. 1 - Jan. 10

Jan. 11 - Jan. 19

Jan. 20 - Jan. 29

Jan. 30 - Feb. 8

Feb. 9 - Feb. 18

Feb. 19 - Feb. 29

Mar. 1 - Mar. 10

Mar. 11 - Mar. 20

HARMONIOUS

2, 3, 7, 8, 12, 13, 17, 25, 29, 30

3, 4, 8, 9, 13, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30, 31

4, 9, 13, 14, 18, 26, 27, 31

5, 10, 14, 15, 19, 27, 28

1, 5, 6, 10, 11, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28

1, 2, 6, 7, 11, 12, 16, 20, 21, 28, 29

2, 3, 7, 8, 12, 13, 17, 21, 29, 30

3, 4, 8, 9, 13, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30, 31

4, 9, 13, 14, 18, 22, 23, 31

5, 10, 14, 15, 19, 23

5, 6, 10, 11, 15, 16, 19, 20, 23, 24

6, 7, 11, 12, 16, 20, 21, 24, 25

7, 8, 12, 13, 17, 21, 25

8, 9, 13, 17, 18, 21, 22, 25, 26

9, 13, 14, 18, 22, 23, 26, 27

10, 14, 15, 19, 23, 27, 28

1, 10, 11, 15, 16, 19, 20, 23, 24, 28

1, 2, 11, 12, 16, 20, 21, 24, 25, 28, 29

2, 3, 12, 13, 17, 21, 25, 29, 30

3, 4, 13, 17, 18, 21, 22, 25, 26, 30, 31

4, 13, 14, 18, 22, 23, 26, 27, 31

5, 14, 15, 19, 23, 27, 28

1, 5, 6, 15, 16, 19, 20, 23, 24, 28

1, 2, 6, 7, 16, 20, 21, 24, 25, 28, 29

2, 3, 7, 8, 17, 21, 25, 29, 30

3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 25, 26, 30, 31

4, 9, 18, 22, 23, 26, 27, 31

5, 10, 19, 23

1, 5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24

1, 2, 6, 7, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25

2, 3, 7, 8, 12, 13, 21, 25

3, 4, 8, 9, 13, 21, 22, 25, 26

4, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27

5, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27, 28

1, 5, 6, 10, 11, 15, 16, 23, 24, 28

1, 2, 6, 7, 11, 12, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29

ADVERSE

14, 15, 21, 27, 28

1, 15, 16, 21, 22, 28

1, 2, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29

2, 3, 17, 23, 29, 30

3, 4, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30, 31

4, 18, 24, 25, 31

5, 19, 25

5, 6, 19, 20, 25, 26

6, 7, 20, 21, 26, 27

7, 8, 21, 27, 28

1, 8, 9, 21, 22, 28

1, 2, 9, 22, 23, 28, 29

2, 3, 10, 23, 29, 30

3, 4, 10, 11, 23, 24, 30, 31

4, 11, 12, 24, 25, 31

5, 12, 13, 25

5, 6, 13, 25, 26

6, 7, 13, 14, 26, 27

7, 8, 14, 15, 27, 28

1, 8, 9, 15, 16, 28

1, 2, 9, 16, 28, 29

2, 3, 10, 17, 29, 30

3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 30, 31

4, 11, 12, 18, 31

5, 12, 13, 19

5, 6, 13, 19, 20

6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21

7, 8, 14, 15, 21

8, 9, 15, 16, 21, 22

10, 17, 23

9, 16, 22, 23

10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24

11, 12, 18, 24, 25

12, 13, 19, 25

13, 19, 20, 25, 26

13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27



"There is one glory of the sun, and another of the moon, and another glory of the stars; for one star differeth from another in glory."

—I Corinthians 15:41

- Prediction, foreseeing, planning for the future—call it what you may—it is the basis of modern science. Most research today comes through the government's or industry's need **today** to foresee our **tomorrow**. Progress lies in this direction.

- This has been true for ages past. In the great Ptolemy library in Alexander, founded 300 years before Christ, more than 5,000 of the scrolls there were reported to be on the subject of astrology—written by Egyptians, Indians, Greeks, Chinese and Persians, all scholars in the art of forecasting. Of the several thousand books on astronomy in this famous library, the majority were the works of astrologers.

- We are fully aware of the existence of **rhythmic cycles in nature**—the migration of birds, the ocean's tides, the recurrence of volcanic action, all are examples. The cosmic rays from outer space have long been known and referred to as **planetary influences**—the rays which bombard us from the planets and the rays which our own earth gives off. Why do the skeptics hesitate to apply this knowledge of recurring cycles to their own lives?

- Miss Carter is a serious student of planetary cycles and her predictions have proved amazing. **NOW** she says of the period ahead: "You'll find this a deceptive period. On the surface **EVERY INCIDENT WILL LEAD YOU TO IMAGINE and EXPECT THE WORST REGARDING BUSINESS AND YOUR PERSONAL LIFE**—it will **NOT** come to pass. Attempt now to arrange your affairs to carry through for **a five-year period from the present time**, at the end of which period **THE GREATEST BOOM THIS COUNTRY HAS EVER SEEN WILL BE IN THE MAKING**. Between now and that time, however, **cash** will be an extremely good thing to have."

- Further Miss Carter says: "This fall, especially the month of November, will find the foreign situation to the fore again, particularly in respect to political agreements formerly made. Within our national picture the 'fur will fly' over scandals brought out into the open. Investigation and probing will follow on the heels of investigation in our courts."

You will be amazed at **MISS CARTER'S ABILITY TO DESCRIBE ACCURATELY YOUR YEAR AHEAD! TEST HER!** Send your birthdate—month, date, year, place and hour of birth (if known)—with \$3.00 for your forecast which includes **SPECIAL NOTATIONS** by Miss Carter showing **OUTSTANDING INDICATIONS FOR YOU** (or send \$2.00 if you wish the forecast without her special work). Allow three weeks for careful, proper attention. Address: Marguerite Carter, 670 Jackson Building, Indianapolis 25, Indiana.

CORRUPTION

An individual who is given the privilege of absolute power over a group of people must adhere rigidly to the policy of high, honorable principle for the good of all concerned.

He must not let this power be abused and corruption gain control of his actions, via flattery, greed and too much self-ambition, else he deteriorates not only himself but his Country, his family and his fellowman. He must at all times endeavor to fulfill the trust which so many have placed in him.

It is not an easy task to be a leader—heartbreaking responsibility and many agonizing moments must be endured, as pressure for corrupt methods is often brought to bear by malicious, self-centered people.

Have Faith in yourself. Do not be swayed from a straight, honest course. Remember always that you are but an instrument of the Powers that Be and must ever strive to hit a true, clear note of harmony.

—Joanne D'Alton Clancy